University of Minnesota

Twin Cities Campus

Minnesota Invasive Terrestrial Plants and Pests Center

College of Food, Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences

1992 Folwell Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55108-6125

612-626-1914

June 28, 2016

Dear Friends,

The Minnesota Invasive Terrestrial Plants and Pests Center is excited to share the preliminary results of the prioritized, top-124 terrestrial invasive species threats to our state. The goal of this analysis was to identify the "worst of the worst" invasive plants, insects, and pathogens that threaten valued plants in Minnesota's prairies, forests, wetlands, and agriculture. The results will be used to set MITPPC's funding priorities for research at the University of Minnesota, including the Research and Outreach Centers across the state. Much of that research funding was made available through Minnesota's Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund.

The rankings are the outcome of a structured process. That process involves careful thinking about what it means for any terrestrial invasive species to be the greatest threat to the entire state. That thinking leads to the development of common criteria to measure the degree of threat posed by every species and to assessments of the relative importance of each criterion. We then consult published references and scientific experts to assign ratings to each criterion for each species. Some "math" happens to convert the ratings to priority scores so that all species can be compared and ranked. Before the ranks are finalized, though, we seek your input.

The attached white paper summarizes the rankings of each of the species, the criteria that were considered to compare the species, the ratings that were assigned to each criterion for each species, and a bibliography of literature consulted. This is not meant to be a technical document. We are happy to share any technical details with those who might be interested.

We have three questions for you. First, do you have any additional information or experience to share that might affect the ratings that were assigned to each species? Please note that the ratings for each criterion have specific operational definitions that may not be intuitive. (The definitions are included in this document.) Second, of the 124 taxa that are listed here, which five do you think are the greatest threat to Minnesota? Lastly, would you recommend any additional terrestrial invasive species that are not on this list to be added next year as we update the list? Please go to www.mitppc.umn.edu to provide your feedback. All responses must be received by noon on July 29, 2016.

We wish to thank the faculty and graduate students at the University of Minnesota and valued colleagues at the Minnesota Department of Agriculture and the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources who contributed to this process. We thank you for your interest in MITPPC and your efforts to help the Center succeed.

Sincerely

Robert C. Venette, Ph.D.
Director, MITPPC



Minnesota's Top 124 Terrestrial Invasive Plants and Pests: Priorities for Research

Science-based solutions to protect Minnesota's prairies, forests, wetlands, and agricultural resources

College of Food, Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Contents

I. Introduction

This white paper, "Minnesota's Top 124 Terrestrial Invasive Plants and Pests: Priorities for Research," describes the outcome of efforts to identify which invasive species pose the greatest threats to Minnesota's forests, prairies, wetlands, and agriculture. This information will be used to set funding priorities for the Minnesota Invasive Terrestrial Plants and Pests Center (MITPPC) at the University of Minnesota. Funding needs for research on terrestrial invasive species far exceed the resources that are currently available. Thus, a fair, consistent, and transparent process to determine priorities for future research is essential. Those priorities will be reflected in regular requests for proposals.

We welcome your feedback on this white paper. Specifically, we would like to know whether you have any information that could change the criteria ratings that were assigned to each pest (see Sections VII, VIII, and IX). If you would like to propose a change a rating, please be consistent with the definitions and measurement standards that were provided in Section X and provide reference citations or detailed descriptions to support your proposed change. We would also like to know which species among the 124 described here that you would prioritize for research. Lastly, as there are many more than 124 terrestrial invasive threats to the state, we would like to know which additional species should be evaluated next year. Please submit all feedback through the on-line form at mitppc.umn.edu.

What is the MITPPC? The MITPPC was established in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Natural Resource Sciences at the University of Minnesota with support from the Minnesota legislature to "research and develop effective measures to prevent and minimize the threats posed by terrestrial invasive plants, pathogens, and pests, including weeds and pests, in order to protect the state's native prairies, forests, wetlands, and agricultural resources" (ML 2014, Ch. 312, Art. 13, Sec. 44, Subd. 2). Significant funding was provided from the Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund. The enabling legislation requires that research undertaken by the MITPPC should be focused on the prioritized species list.

What do we mean by 'invasive terrestrial plants and pests'? For MITPPC, 'invasive' refers to those species that are not native to Minnesota's ecosystems and have the potential to cause economic, environmental, and/or social harms. We focus on those invasive species that dwell primarily on the land, though some species of concern readily move in or along water. During the start-up of MITPPC, we will focus on those invasive species that may affect the abundance or health of valued plants, especially those growing in prairies, forests, wetlands, and/or agriculture. Invasive plants include those "weeds" that compete with, or parasitize, valued plants. For our purposes, invasive 'pests' include non-native pathogens, insects, earthworms, mites, mollusks, vertebrates that can harm valued plants.

Why invest in invasive species research? Terrestrial invasive species cost Minnesotans approximately $3 billion annually in lost productivity and increased management costs. They threaten the integrity of ecosystems that provide wildlife habitat, clean water, and fresh air. Every ecosystem in every corner of the state is vulnerable to invasion. Thus, many Minnesotans are actively working to prevent or limit damage from terrestrial invasive species. Research is needed to provide those individuals with new technologies and techniques to ensure management goals are achieved or to provide confidence that current management approaches are effective.

How was the prioritization done? The Minnesota Invasive Terrestrial Plants and Pests Center undertook an expansive research prioritization to systematically evaluate threats posed by a wide array of terrestrial invasive insects, plants, and plant pathogens. Fourteen panelists were identified, six from the faculty at the University of Minnesota and eight program managers with advanced degrees from partner agencies (Section II). In total, these panelists identified over 120 significant invasive plants, pathogens, or insects that threaten Minnesota's agriculture, forests, wetlands, or prairies. An Analytical Hierarchy Process (AHP) was used to rank these threats. AHP is a form of multi-criteria decision analysis that makes the process of selecting the highest priority threats consistent and transparent. AHP has been used by many agencies and organizations to facilitate complex decision making. In brief, the fourteen member panel engaged in facilitated discussions about criteria by which terrestrial invasive plants and pests should be considered a high threat and the relative importance of each criterion.

The panel identified 17 criteria to measure the "unmanaged biological threat" that each species poses to Minnesota. These criteria were based on the panelists' previous experiences with invasive species and interpretations of published literature. Each criterion (listed in Section III) had to be relevant to all invasive species that have invaded, or might invade, the state. As part of the AHP, the relative importance of each criterion was determined by a questionnaire submitted to all panelists. Panelists were presented with the criteria in pairs and asked which of the two options was more important (on a scale of 1-7) to determine the unmanaged threat a species might pose to the state. Responses from the panel were analyzed with Comparion Core software, and results presented to the panelists. Each of the 17 criteria were not equally important (Section III). More emphasis was placed on the impact that an invasive species might have than on its likelihood of invasion.

A team of six graduate students (Section II) was then hired to assemble published information about the 124 species and provide summaries of that information with respect to the 17 criteria. MITPPC's

Director evaluated the information and assigned initial ratings based on measurement standards for each criterion (Sections VII, VIII, and IX). Those ratings were used in the AHP to compare and rank all 124 species.
The prioritization panel reconvened to review the rankings from the AHP. Panelists examined the results, verified or revised ratings, and readjusted priorities assigned to criteria as needed. The rankings in this document represent the outcome of the revised information.

Why this process? Our broad challenge is to identify research priorities that transcend the goals and values of any individual or institution in the state so that research from MITPPC has benefits for multiple stakeholders. The challenge is difficult because the priorities are derived from differing opinions on invasive species. Our hope is that MITPPC's priorities will be consistent with, though perhaps not identical to, many priorities of other individuals and institutions.

There is no perfect approach to prioritization. Some have suggested, "Why not vote?" Voting can appeal to a sense of democracy, but the outcome reflects who voted. This process is limited to the options available at the time the vote occurs and can lead to substantially different priorities from one vote to another. A new threat cannot easily be considered a priority until a new vote is taken. Further, as more is learned about the biology and behavior of these species, the potential impact of that research on opinions and subsequent priorities is not always clear.

We chose the AHP for three primary reasons. Firstly, the nature of the process forces the discussion from which species should be most important (perhaps for unknown reasons) to which attributes make a species important. We believe this exercise provides greater transparency in the decision-making process. Secondly, AHP easily allows for additional threats to be considered in the future without undoing the original work. We believe such an approach provides flexibility to our prioritizations over time while maintaining some consistency. Lastly, AHP allows us to easily revise priority scores and rankings as new information is gathered about these threats.

AHP has some limitations. The most significant issue is that the process does not work well for species that might be threats to the state, but experts are highly uncertain. We relied on an expert-driven process to identify the top terrestrial-invasive-species threats to Minnesota, and we trust those judgements. A separate process could be developed to pre-screen species, for example, some European species that are not yet in North America, to determine if enough is known to consider them a legitimate threat to the state. In addition, AHP provides a single score for each invasive species without a "margin of error." The margin of error can be important when the quality of information is highly variable from species to species. There is certainly some margin for error in each of the priority scores that reflects limits to our knowledge about these species. The scores are a reflection of the best available information, and are useful for priority setting. However, our knowledge about these species and how they might affect the entire state can be limited, especially for species that are new to the region. The process is most useful for structuring a research program to respond to known threats, not for determining whether some species might pose a threat.

We fully intend to update the priorities on a regular basis, no later than every other year. The updates will allow us to consider more species and to review new information that may affect out threat scores. Managing biological invasions is a dynamic process, so our prioritizations must be flexible to a degree.

II. Prioritization Panel members

We thank the following individuals for their extensive, valuable contributions to this prioritization process.

Insects

- Mark Abrahamson, Pest Detection and Response Unit Supervisor, Plant Protection Division, Minnesota Department of Agriculture
- Brian Aukema,*McKnight-Land Grant Professor and Associate Professor, Department of Entomology, UMN
- Robert Koch, Assistant Professor and Extension Entomologist, Department of Entomology, UMN
- Val Cervenka, Forest Health Program Coordinator, Division of Forestry, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Pathogens

- Robert Blanchette, Professor, Department of Plant Pathology, UMN
- Susan Burks, Invasive Species Program Coordinator, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources
- Kathryn Kromroy, Research Scientist, Minnesota Department of Agriculture
- Deborah Samac,* Adjunct Professor, Department of Plant Pathology, UMN (USDA-ARS Plant Science Research)
- Brian Schwingle, Forest Health Specialist, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Plants

- Roger Becker, Professor, Department of Agronomy and Extension Agronomist, UMN
- Monika Chandler, Biological control and terrestrial invasive plant early detection, Minnesota Department of Agriculture
- Anthony Cortilet, Noxious Weed Law, Minnesota Department of Agriculture
- Rebecca Montgomery,* Associate Professor, Department of Forest Resources, UMN
- Laura Van Riper, Terrestrial Invasive Species Coordinator, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

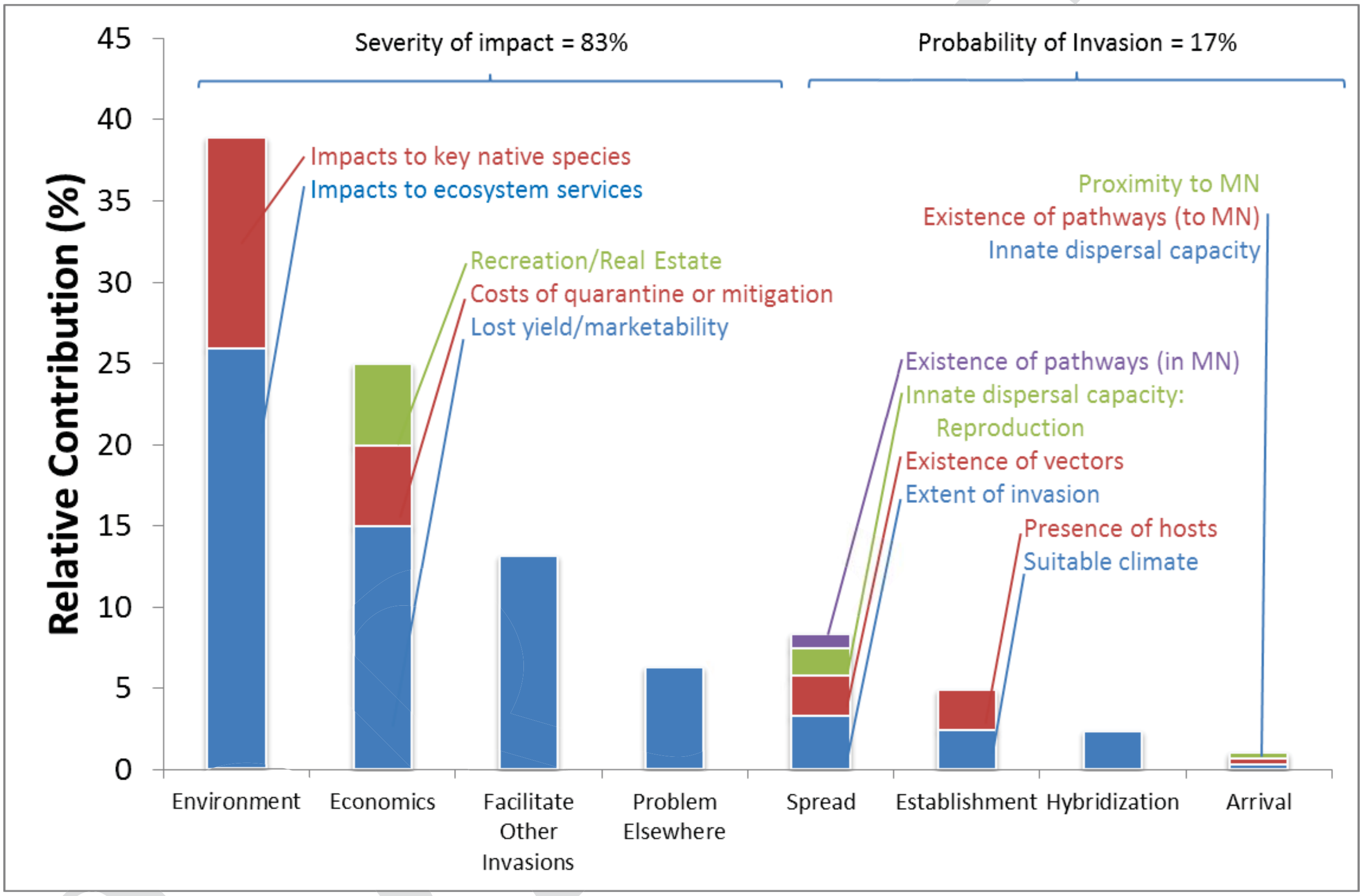
*Panel chair

Graduate students (degree being pursued; home department)

- Aaron David, Ph.D., Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Behavior, UMN
- Genevieve Furtner, M.B.S., College of Continuing Education, UMN
- Melissa Peck, M.S., Department of Natural Resource Science Management, UMN
- Derik Olson, M.S., Department of Forest Resources, UMN
- Ashley Reichard, M.S., Department of Natural Resource Science Management, UMN
- Roxanne Sage, M.S., Département de Biologie, Chimie et Géographie, Université du Québec à Rimouski (UQAR)

III. Seventeen criteria, and their relative importance, to assess the threat a terrestrial invasive species poses to Minnesota

The graph below shows the relative contribution of each criterion to the final priority score. The priority score measures the level of threat posed by different terrestrial invasive species to Minnesota. In general, the seven criteria associated with the severity of impact contributed 83% to the final priority scores. The ten criteria associated with the probability of invasion contributed 17% to the final priority scores.



IV. Prioritized list of terrestrial invasive insects

This list describes the ranked order of terrestrial invasive insects that threaten Minnesota and is organized from greatest statewide threat (highest priority) to least threat (lowest priority).

Rank	Scientific name	Common name	Priority Score
1	*Dendroctonus ponderosae*	mountain pine beetle	100.00
2	*Agrilus planipennis*	emerald ash borer	96.45
3	*Aphis glycines*	soybean aphid	88.81
4	*Halyomorpha halys*	brown marmorated stink bug	84.75
5	*Lymantria dispar dispar*	gypsy moth, European	84.75
6	*Lymantria dispar asiatica*	gypsy moth, Asian	84.73
7	*Scolytus schevyrewi*	banded elm bark beetle	84.30
8	*Scolytus mulistriatus*	European elm bark beetle	81.38
9	*Anoplophora glabripennis*	Asian longhorned beetle	76.65
10	*Eupoecilia ambiguella*	European grape berry moth	76.20
11	*Helicoverpa armigera*	old world bollworm	74.64
12	*Sirex noctilio*	Sirex woodwasp	74.05
13	*Drosophila suzuki*	spotted wing drosophila	73.76
14	*Spodoptera littoralis*	Egyptian cottonworm	73.14
15	*Agrilus biguttatus*	oak splendor beetle	72.71
16	*Tetropium fuscum*	brown spruce longhorned beetle	71.92
17	*Ips typographus*	European spruce bark beetle	70.56
18	*Chrysodeixis chalcites*	golden twin spot moth	70.05
19	*Adelges picea*	balsam woolly adelgid	69.70
20	*Diabrotica speciosa*	cucurbit beetle	69.47
21	*Pityophthorus juglandis*	walnut twig beetle	66.17
22	*Autographa gamma*	silver Y moth	65.33
23	*Rhizotrogus majalis*	European chafer	65.21
24	*Leguminivora glycinivorella*	soybean pod borer	64.90
25	*Tipula oleracea*	European craneflies	64.08
26	*Epiphyas postvittana*	light brown apple moth	63.76
27	*Popillia japonica*	Japanese beetle	63.36
28	*Tipula paludosa*	European craneflies	62.47
29	*Coleophora laricella*	larch casebearer	61.43
30	*Acrolepiopsis assectella*	leek moth	61.08
31	*Orgyia pseudotsugata*	Douglas fir tussock moth	60.76
32	*Contarinia nasturtii*	swede midge	58.31
33	*Agrilus sulicollis*	European oak borer	57.17
34	*Lycorma delicatula*	spotted lanternfly	55.95
35	*Tomicus piniperda*	European shoot beetle	53.92
36	*Lilioceris lilii*	lily leaf beetle	53.60
37	*Operophtera brumata*	winter moth	52.73
38	*Lobesia botrana*	European grapevine moth	51.99
39	*Pyrrhalta viburni*	viburnum leaf beetle	51.81
40	*Yponomueta malinellus*	apple ermine moth	45.63

By virtue of appearing on this list, each species is a credible threat to one or more communities or ecosystems in the state. Other threats exist, so this list will be updated annually. This list is only intended to direct research at the University of Minnesota to discover new management tools to prevent or mitigate the impacts from the most threatening species.

V. Prioritized list of terrestrial invasive plant pathogens

This list describes the ranked order of terrestrial invasive plant pathogens that threaten Minnesota and is organized from greatest statewide threat (highest priority) to least threat (lowest priority).

Rank	Scientific name	Common name	Priority Score
1	*Ophiostoma novo-ulmi*	Dutch elm disease	84.24
2	*Ceratocystis fagacearum*	oak wilt	81.97
3	*Raffaelea quercivora*	Japanese oak wilt	81.10
4	*Heterobasidium irregulare*	Annosum root rot	78.92
5	*Phytophthora ramorum*	sudden oak death	72.94
6	*Geosmithia morbida*	thousand cankers disease	72.90
7	*Aster yellows phytoplasma*	aster yellows	71.51
8	*Arceuthobium americanum*	dwarf mistletoe	70.98
9	*Ralstonia solanacearum* (Race 3, biovar 2)	brown rot	70.92
10	*Cronartium ribicola*	white pine blister rust	70.72
11	*Hymenoscyphus fraxineus (pseudoalbidus)*	ash dieback	70.20
12	*Tilletia controversa* (cereal strain)	Dwarf bunt	69.23
13	*Fusarium virguliforme*	soybean sudden death	68.02
14	*Phytophthora infestans*	late blight	67.33
15	*Fusarium graminearum*	Fusarium head blight	66.09
16	*Amylostereum areolatum*	associate fungus to Sirex woodwasp	65.90
17	*Phytophthora alni* ssp. *alni*	alder disease	65.45
18	*Harpophora maydis*	late wilt of corn	64.04
19	*Ophiognomonia clavigigenti-juglandacearum*	butternut canker	63.92
20	*Fusarium euwallaceae*	dieback; wilt	63.42
21	*Phakospora pachyrhizii*	soybean rust	63.06
22	*Urocystis agropyri*	wheat flag smut	62.12
23	*Plasmodiophora brassicae*	club root	62.08
24	*Candidatus phytoplasma mali*	apple proliferation phyoplasma	61.87
25	*Pseudoperonospora cubensis*	Downy mildew of cucurbits	61.62
26	*Ditylenchus dipsaci*	stem and bulb nematode	60.90
27	*Clavibacter michigensis ssp. nebraskensis*	Goss's wilt	60.61
28	*CGMMV*	Cucumber green mottle mosaic virus	59.49
29	*Phytophthora kernoviae*	dieback of several woody plants	59.32
30	*Lachnellula willkommii*	European larch canker	59.04
31	*Gibberlla circinata (anamorph = Fusarium circinatum)*	pitch canker	58.78
32	*Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens*	bacterial wilt	55.46
33	*Plasmopara obducens*	Impatiens downy mildew	52.49
34	*Phytophthora austrocedri*	juniper dieback	52.48
35	*Phytophthora alni* ssp. *uniformis*	alder disease	50.96
36	*Phytophthora hedraiandra*	beech, azalea, and Viburnum dieback	50.41
37	*Phytophthora cinnamomi*	ink disease on chestnut and oak	49.61
38	*Peronospora belbahrii*	basil downy mildew	46.34
39	*Clavibacter michigenensis* ssp. *michigenensis*	bacterial wilt of tomato	43.94

By virtue of appearing on this list, each species is a credible threat to one or more communities or ecosystems in the state. Other threats exist, so this list will be updated annually. This list is only intended to direct research at the University of Minnesota to discover new management tools to prevent or mitigate the impacts from the most threatening species.

VI. Prioritized list of plants (weeds)

This list describes the ranked order of terrestrial invasive plants that threaten Minnesota and is organized from greatest statewide threat (highest priority) to least threat (lowest priority).

Rank	Scientific name	Common name	Priority Score
1	*Centaurea stoebe* ssp. *micranthos*	spotted knapweed	93.35
2	*Tanacetum vulgare*	common tansy	91.39
3	*Lonicera morrowii*	Morrow's honeysuckle	89.55
4	*Frangula alnus*	glossy buckthorn	86.73
5	*Phragmites australis* ssp. *australis*	European common reed	86.32
6	*Lonicera tatarica*	Tatarian honeysuckle	85.14
7	*Rhamnus cathartica*	European buckthorn	84.38
8	*Cirsium arvense*	Canada thistle	82.76
9	*Euphorbia esula*	leafy spurge	79.05
10	*Pastinaca sativa*	wild parsnip	78.86
11	*Polygonum cuspidatum*	Japanese knotweed	78.28
12	*Phalaris arundinacea*	reed canarygrass	78.18
13	*Carduus acanthoides*	spiny plumeless thistle	77.39
14	*Coronilla varia*	crown vetch	77.32
15	*Alliaria petiolata*	garlic mustard	76.38
16	*Berberis thunbergii*	Japanese barberry and hybrids	74.87
17	*Celastrus orbiculatus*	oriental bittersweet	74.87
18	*Polygonum sachalinense*	Japanese knotweed	74.47
19	*Vincetoxicum nigrum*	black dog-strangling vine, black swallowwort	74.16
20	*Amaranthus palmeri*	Palmer amaranth	73.72
21	*Berberis vulgaris*	common barberry and hybrids	72.84
22	*Acer platanoides*	Norway maple	71.85
23	*Centaurea debeauxii*	meadow knapweed	71.69
24	*Linaria dalmatica*	Dalmatian toadflax	71.58
25	*Melilotus officinalis*	yellow sweetclover	71.49
26	*Centaurea solstitialis*	yellow star thistle	71.46
27	*Kochia scoparia*	Mexican fireweed	71.30
28	*Melilotus alba*	white sweetclover	70.33
29	*Humulus japonicus*	Japanese hops	70.09
30	*Cynoglossum officinale*	houndstongue	69.68
31	*Rosa multiflora*	multiflora rose	69.26
32	*Berteroa incana*	hoary alyssum	69.09
33	*Lotus corniculatus*	birdsfoot trefoil	68.72
34	*Heracleum mantegazzianum*	giant hogweed	64.95
35	*Hieracium auranticum*	orange hawkweed	60.52
36	*Hieracium caespitosum*	meadow hawkweed	60.46
37	*Cardamine impatiens*	narrowleaf bittercress	57.73
38	*Caragana arborescens*	Siberian peashrub	57.16
39	*Euonymus alatus*	winged burning bush	56.39
40	*Digitalis lanata*	Grecian foxglove	56.00
41	*Dipsacus fullonum*	common teasel	55.59
42	*Dipsacus laciniatus*	cutleaf teasel	55.59
43	*Conium maculatum*	poison hemlock	54.15
44	*Daucus carota*	Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot	52.84
45	*Torilis japonica*	Japanese hedge-parsley	48.01

By virtue of appearing on this list, each species is a credible threat to one or more communities or ecosystems in the state. Other threats exist, so this list will be updated annually. This list is only intended to direct research at the University of Minnesota to discover new management tools to prevent or mitigate the impacts from the most threatening species.

VII. Terrestrial invasive insects (alphabetically by common name): criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota.

	apple ermine moth	Asian longhorned beetle	balsam woolly adelgid	banded elm bark beetle	brown marmorated stink bug
Criterion	*Yponomueta malinellus*	*Anoplophora glabripennis*	*Adelges picea*	*Scolytus schevyrewi*	*Halyomorpha halys*
Proximity to MN	Medium	Medium	Medium	Very High	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Moderate	Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
Presence of hosts	Low	High	High	High	High
Hybridization/host shift	High	Low	Low	Low	Low
Existence of pathways (in MN)	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	Low	Low	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low	Moderate	Moderate
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Negligible	High	Negligible	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	Medium	High	Medium	High	High
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	High
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Medium	High	Medium	Medium	High
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	High	Low	Low	Medium
Conseq. to native species	1	4	2	3	2
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	1	2	3	1
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Low	Low	High	Medium

	brown spruce longhorned beetle	cucurbit beetle	Douglas fir tussock moth	Egyptian cottonworm	emerald ash borer
Criterion	*Tetropium fuscum*	*Diabrotica speciosa*	*Orgyia pseudotsugata*	*Spodoptera littoralis*	*Agrilus planipennis*
Proximity to MN	Medium	Low	Medium	Low	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	Medium	Low	Medium	Low	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Very High	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	High	Low	Medium	High	High
Presence of hosts	High	High	Medium	High	High
Hybridization/host shift	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Existence of pathways (in MN)	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	Low	High	Medium	High	Low
Extent of invasion	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Low	High	High
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	Medium	High	Medium	High	High
Impacts to yield or marketability	High	High	Low	High	Low
Quarantine or mitigation costs	High	High	Low	High	High
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Medium	Low	Medium	Low	High
Conseq. to native species	3	1	3	2	4
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	0	2	0	3
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Medium	Low	Low	High

Terrestrial invasive insects: criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota (cont.)

	European chafer	European craneflies	European craneflies	European elm bark beetle	European grape berry moth
Criterion	*Rhizotrogus majalis*	*Tipula oleracea*	*Tipula paludosa*	*Scolytus mulistriatus*	*Eupoecilia ambiguella*
Proximity to MN	High	Medium	High	Very High	Low
Existence of pathways (to MN)	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	Low
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	High	Low	Negligible	Medium	High
Presence of hosts	High	High	High	High	Medium
Hybridization/host shift	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Existence of pathways (in MN)	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	Medium
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	Low	High	Medium	High	High
Extent of invasion	Mly-Low	Low	Low	Moderate	Moderate
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	High	High	High	Medium	High
Impacts to yield or marketability	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium
Quarantine or mitigation costs	High	High	High	Medium	High
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	2	2	2	3	2
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	0	0	3	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Low	Low	High	High

	European grapevine moth	European oak borer	European shoot beetle	European spruce bark beetle	golden twin spot moth
Criterion	*Lobesia botrana*	*Agrilus sulicollis*	*Tomicus piniperda*	*Ips typographus*	*Chrysodeixis chalcites*
Proximity to MN	Medium	Medium	Very High	Low	High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	Medium	Medium	High	Medium	Medium
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Low
Climatic suitability	Low	Medium	High	Medium	Medium
Presence of hosts	Medium	High	High	High	High
Hybridization/host shift	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Existence of pathways (in MN)	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Extent of invasion	Low	Low	Low	Mly-Low	Moderate
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	High	Medium	High	High	High
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Medium	Low	Low	High	High
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Medium	Low
Conseq. to native species	2	2	3	3	2
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	1	0	1	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Medium	Low	Medium	High

Terrestrial invasive insects: criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota (cont.)

Criterion	gypsy moth, Asian *Lymantria dispar asiatica*	gypsy moth, European *Lymantria dispar dispar*	Japanese beetle *Popillia japonica*	larch casebearer *Coleophora laricella*	leek moth *Acrolepiopsis assectella*
Proximity to MN	Low	Very High	Very High	Very High	High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	Medium	High	High	High	Medium
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	High	High	High
Presence of hosts	High	High	High	High	Low
Hybridization/host shift	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
Existence of pathways (in MN)	Medium	High	High	High	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	High
Extent of invasion	Very High	High	Very High	High	Mly-Low
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	High	High	Medium	High	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Quarantine or mitigation costs	High	High	High	Low	Low
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	3	3	2	3	2
Conseq. to ecosystem services	3	3	1	1	0
Facilitate other invasions	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	High

Criterion	light brown apple moth *Epiphyas postvittana*	lily leaf beetle *Lilioceris lilii*	mountain pine beetle *Dendroctonus ponderosae*	oak splendor beetle *Agrilus biguttatus*	old world bollworm *Helicoverpa armigera*
Proximity to MN	Medium	High	High	Low	Medium
Existence of pathways (to MN)	Medium	Medium	High	Medium	Medium
Innate dispersal capacity	Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Very High
Climatic suitability	Negligible	High	Medium	High	High
Presence of hosts	High	High	High	High	High
Hybridization/host shift	High	Low	High	Low	High
Existence of pathways (in MN)	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	Medium
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	Medium	Low	Low	High
Extent of invasion	Low	High	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	High	Medium	High	High	High
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Low	Medium	Low	High
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Low	Medium	Medium	High	High
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	High	Medium	Low
Conseq. to native species	2	2	3	3	2
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	0	4	1	0
Facilitate other invasions	High	Low	High	Medium	Low

Terrestrial invasive insects: criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota (cont.)

Criterion	silver Y moth *Autographa gamma*	Sirex woodwasp *Sirex noctilio*	soybean aphid *Aphis glycines*	soybean pod borer *Leguminivora glycinivorella*	spotted lanternfly *Lycorma delicatula*
Proximity to MN	Low	Medium	Very High	Low	Medium
Existence of pathways (to MN)	Medium	Medium	High	Low	Medium
Innate dispersal capacity	Very High	Mly-Low	Very High	Mly-Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	Medium	High	High	Medium	Low
Presence of hosts	High	High	High	High	High
Hybridization/host shift	Low	Low	High	Low	Low
Existence of pathways (in MN)	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	Medium	High	High	Low
Extent of invasion	Moderate	Moderate	Very High	Moderate	Mly-Low
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	High	Medium	High	High	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	High	Low	High	High	Medium
Quarantine or mitigation costs	High	Medium	High	High	Medium
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	1	3	2	1	2
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	1	0	0	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	High	High	Low	Low

Criterion	spotted wing drosophila *Drosophila suzuki*	swede midge *Contarinia nasturtii*	viburnum leaf beetle *Pyrrhalta viburni*	walnut twig beetle *Pityophthorus juglandis*	winter moth *Operophtera brumata*
Proximity to MN	Very High	High	High	Medium	Medium
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Innate dispersal capacity	Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	High	Medium	High
Presence of hosts	High	Low	High	Medium	High
Hybridization/host shift	Medium	Low	Low	High	High
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	Medium	Low	Low
Extent of invasion	Very High	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Low
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	High	Medium	Low	Low	Low
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium	Low
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	2	2	2	3	3
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	0	0	0	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Low	Low	High	Low

VIII. Terrestrial invasive pathogens (alphabetically by disease among bacteria, fungi, nematodes, oomycetes, parasitic plants, and viruses): criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota.

	Bacteria				
	apple proliferation phyoplasma	aster yellows	bacterial wilt of dry beans	bacterial wilt of tomato	brown rot
Criterion	*Candidatus phytoplasma mali*	*Aster yellows phytoplasma*	*Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens*	*Clavibacter michigenensis* ssp. *michigenensis*	*Ralstonia solanacearum*, Race 3, biovar 2
Proximity to MN	Low	High	Very High	Very High	Medium
Existence of pathways (to MN)	Medium	High	Medium	High	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Low	Low	Low	Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	Medium	High	High	High	Medium
Presence of hosts	Low	High	High	Low	Low
Hybridization/host shift	Low	Low	Medium	Low	Medium
Existence of pathways (in MN)	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	High	Very High	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Existence of non-human vectors	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	High
Impacts to yield or marketability	High	High	Medium	Low	High
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	High
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	1	2	1	1	2
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	0	0	0	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low

	Bacteria	Fungi			
	Goss's wilt	Annosum root rot	ash dieback	associate fungus to Sirex woodwasp	boxelder dieback; wilt
Criterion	*Clavibacter michigensis* ssp. *nebraskensis*	*Heterobasidium irregulare*	*Hymenoscyphus fraxineus (pseudoalbidus?)*	*Amylostereum areolatum*	*Fusarium euwallaceae*
Proximity to MN	Very High	Very High	Low	Medium	Medium
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Innate dispersal capacity	Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Low
Climatic suitability	Medium	High	High	High	Negligible
Presence of hosts	High	High	High	Medium	High
Hybridization/host shift	Low	High	Low	Low	High
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Very High	Mly-Low	Moderate	Mly-Low	Mly-Low
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Medium	Medium
Problem elsewhere	Medium	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	High	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Low	Medium	High	Low	Low
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	1	3	4	3	2
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	2	0	0	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Low	Low	High	High

Terrestrial invasive plant pathogens: criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota (cont.)

	Fungi				
	butternut canker	Dutch elm disease	Dwarf bunt	European larch canker	Fusarium head blight
Criterion	*Ophiognomonia clavigigenti-juglandacearum*	*Ophiostoma novo-ulmi*	*Tilletia controversa (cereal strain)*	*Lachnellula willkommii*	*Fusarium graminearum*
Proximity to MN	Very High	Very High	Medium	Medium	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	Medium	Medium	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	High	High	High
Presence of hosts	Medium	High	High	Medium	High
Hybridization/host shift	Low	High	Low	Low	Low
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	High	Medium	Medium	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	High	Very High	Moderate	Mly-Low	Very High
Existence of non-human vectors	Medium	Medium	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Low	High	Medium	High
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Low	Medium	High	Low	High
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	4	4	2	2	1
Conseq. to ecosystem services	1	1	0	0	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	High	Low	Low	Low

	Fungi				
	Japanese oak wilt	oak wilt	pitch canker	soybean rust	soybean sudden death
Criterion	*Raffaelea quercivora*	*Ceratocystis fagacearum*	*Gibberlla circinata (anamorph = Fusarium circinatum)*	*Phakospora pachyrhizii*	*Fusarium virguliforme*
Proximity to MN	Low	Very High	Medium	High	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	Medium	High	Medium	High	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Low	Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	Negligible	High	High
Presence of hosts	High	High	Medium	High	High
Hybridization/host shift	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Existence of pathways (in MN)	Medium	High	Medium	Medium	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Moderate	High	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	High
Existence of non-human vectors	Medium	Medium	Medium	Negligible	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
Impacts to yield or marketability	Medium	Medium	Low	High	High
Quarantine or mitigation costs	High	High	Medium	High	High
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Medium	High	Medium	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	2	3	3	1	1
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	2	0	0	0
Facilitate other invasions	High	Low	Low	Low	Low

Terrestrial invasive plant pathogens: criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota (cont.)

	Fungi			Nematodes	Oomycetes
	thousand cankers disease	wheat flag smut	white pine blister rust	stem and bulb nematode	alder disease
Criterion	*Geosmithia morbida*	*Urocystis agropyri*	*Cronartium ribicola*	*Ditylenchus dipsaci*	*Phytophthora alni* ssp. *alni*
Proximity to MN	Medium	Medium	Very High	Very High	High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	Medium	Medium	High	High	Medium
Innate dispersal capacity	Low	Mly-Low	Moderate	Mly-Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	Low	High	High	Medium	Medium
Presence of hosts	Medium	High	High	High	Low
Hybridization/host shift	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Existence of pathways (in MN)	Medium	Medium	High	High	Medium
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Very High	Moderate	Mly-Low
Existence of non-human vectors	Medium	Negligible	Negligible	Low	Low
Problem elsewhere	Medium	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Medium	Low	Medium	Low
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Low
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Medium	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	3	2	4	2	4
Conseq. to ecosystem services	1	0	2	0	2
Facilitate other invasions	High	Low	Low	Low	Low

	Oomycetes				
	alder disease	basil downy mildew	beech, azalea, and Viburnum dieback	club root	dieback of several woody plants
Criterion	*Phytophthora alni* ssp. *uniformis*	*Peronospora belbahrii*	*Phytophthora hedraiandra*	*Plasmodiophora brassicae*	*Phytophthora kernovae*
Proximity to MN	High	Very High	Very High	Very High	Low
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	High	High	Medium
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	Medium	High	Medium	High	High
Presence of hosts	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Hybridization/host shift	High	High	Medium	Low	Medium
Existence of pathways (in MN)	Medium	Medium	High	High	Medium
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Mly-Low	Moderate	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low
Existence of non-human vectors	Low	Negligible	Low	Low	Low
Problem elsewhere	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Low	Low	Medium	Low
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Low	Low	Low	Medium	Medium
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Conseq. to native species	2	1	2	2	3
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	0	0	0	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low

Terrestrial invasive plant pathogens: criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota (cont.)

	Oomycetes				
	Downy mildew of cucurbits	Impatiens downy mildew	ink disease on chestnut and oak	juniper dieback	late blight
Criterion	*Pseudoperonospora cubensis*	*Plasmopara obducens*	*Phytophthora cinnamomi*	*Phytophthora austrocedri*	*Phytophthora infestans*
Proximity to MN	Very High	Very High	Medium	Low	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	Medium	High	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	Negligible	Medium	High
Presence of hosts	Low	Low	High	Low	Low
Hybridization/host shift	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	Low
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	High	Medium	Medium	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Very High
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Negligible	Low	Low	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	High
Impacts to yield or marketability	High	Medium	Low	Low	High
Quarantine or mitigation costs	High	Medium	Low	Low	High
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	1	1	2	3	1
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	0	0	0	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low

	Oomycetes		Parasitic plants	Viruses
	late wilt of corn	sudden oak death	dwarf mistletoe	Cucumber green mottle mosaic virus
Criterion	*Harpophora maydis*	*Phytophthora ramorum*	*Arceuthobium americanum*	*CGMMV*
Proximity to MN	Low	Medium	High	Medium
Existence of pathways (to MN)	Medium	High	High	Medium
Innate dispersal capacity	Low	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	Low	Low	High	High
Presence of hosts	High	Low	Medium	Low
Hybridization/host shift	Low	Medium	Low	Low
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	High	Medium	Medium
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	Low	High
Extent of invasion	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Moderate
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Low	High	Medium
Problem elsewhere	High	Medium	High	High
Impacts to yield or marketability	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
Quarantine or mitigation costs	High	Medium	Medium	High
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	1	4	3	1
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	2	0	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Low	Medium	Low

IX. Terrestrial invasive plants (alphabetically by common name): criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota.

	birdsfoot trefoil	black dog-strangling vine, black swallowwort	Canada thistle	common barberry	common tansy
Criterion	*Lotus corniculatus*	*Vincetoxicum nigrum*	*Cirsium arvense*	*Berberis vulgaris*	*Tanacetum vulgare*
Proximity to MN	Very High	Very High	Very High	Very High	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	High	Medium	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Low	Low	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	High	High	High
Presence of hosts	High	Medium	High	High	High
Hybridization/host shift	Low	Low	High	High	High
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	Medium	High	Medium	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Very High	Mly-Low	Very High	Mly-Low	High
Existence of non-human vectors	High	Negligible	Negligible	High	Low
Problem elsewhere	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Low	High	Low	Medium
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Medium	Medium	High	Low	Medium
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	2	4	3	4	4
Conseq. to ecosystem services	1	1	0	0	2
Facilitate other invasions	Medium	High	Medium	High	High

	common teasel	crown vetch	cutleaf teasel	Dalmatian toadflax	European buckthorn
Criterion	*Dipsacus fullonum*	*Coronilla varia*	*Dipsacus laciniatus*	*Linaria dalmatica*	*Rhamnus cathartica*
Proximity to MN	Very High	Very High	Very High	Very High	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	High	High	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	High	High	High
Presence of hosts	High	High	High	Medium	High
Hybridization/host shift	High	Low	High	High	High
Existence of pathways (in MN)	Medium	High	Medium	High	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	Medium	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Mly-Low	Very High	Mly-Low	Moderate	Very High
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Low	Negligible	Negligible	High
Problem elsewhere	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Low	Low	Medium	Low
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Conseq. to native species	3	3	3	4	3
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	2	0	0	1
Facilitate other invasions	Low	High	Low	Medium	High

Terrestrial invasive plants: criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota (cont.)

Criterion	European common reed *Phragmites australis* ssp. *australis*	garlic mustard *Alliaria petiolata*	giant hogweed *Heracleum mantegazzianum*	giant knotweed *Polygonum sachalinense*	glossy buckthorn *Frangula alnus*
Proximity to MN	Very High	Very High	High	Very High	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	Medium	High	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	High	High	High
Presence of hosts	High	High	Medium	High	High
Hybridization/host shift	High	Low	High	High	Low
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	High	Medium	High	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Very High	High	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Very High
Existence of non-human vectors	High	Low	Negligible	Negligible	High
Problem elsewhere	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	High
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Medium	Low	Medium	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	4	4	2	4	3
Conseq. to ecosystem services	4	2	2	3	1
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Medium	Low	Low	High

Criterion	Grecian foxglove *Digitalis lanata*	hoary alyssum *Berteroa incana*	houndstongue *Cynoglossum officinale*	Japanese barberry *Berberis thunbergii*	Japanese hedge-parsley *Torilis japonica*
Proximity to MN	Very High	Very High	Very High	Very High	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	High	High	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Low	Low	Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	High	High	High
Presence of hosts	High	Medium	Medium	High	High
Hybridization/host shift	High	Low	High	High	Medium
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	High	High	High	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Mly-Low	Very High	High	Moderate	Moderate
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Negligible	Low	High	Low
Problem elsewhere	Medium	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Low	Medium	Low	Medium	Low
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	3	2	3	4	1
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	1	0	1	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Low	High	Medium	Low

Terrestrial invasive plants: criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota (cont.)

Criterion	Japanese hops *Humulus japonicus*	Japanese knotweed *Polygonum cuspidatum*	leafy spurge *Euphorbia esula*	meadow hawkweed *Hieracium caespitosum*	meadow knapweed *Centaurea debeauxii*
Proximity to MN	Very High	Very High	Very High	Very High	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	High	High	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low	Low
Climatic suitability	Medium	High	High	High	High
Presence of hosts	Medium	High	High	Medium	Medium
Hybridization/host shift	Low	High	High	High	High
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	High	High	High	Medium
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	Medium	High	High
Extent of invasion	Mly-Low	Moderate	Very High	Moderate	Mly-Low
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Negligible	Low	Negligible	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	High	High	Medium	Medium	High
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Low	High	Low	Medium
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Low	Medium	High	Low	Low
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Medium	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	4	4	3	3	4
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	3	0	1	1
Facilitate other invasions	High	Low	Low	Low	Low

Criterion	Mexican fireweed *Kochia scoparia*	Morrow's honeysuckle *Lonicera morrowii*	multiflora rose *Rosa multiflora*	narrowleaf bittercress *Cardamine impatiens*	Norway maple *Acer platanoides*
Proximity to MN	Very High	Very High	Very High	Very High	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	High	High	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Mly-Low	Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	High	High	High
Presence of hosts	High	High	High	High	High
Hybridization/host shift	Low	High	High	High	Medium
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	High	High	High	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Moderate	Very High	High	Moderate	Mly-Low
Existence of non-human vectors	Medium	High	High	Low	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Medium
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Medium	Medium	High	Low	Low
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	3	4	3	3	3
Conseq. to ecosystem services	0	1	1	0	1
Facilitate other invasions	Medium	High	Low	Low	Medium

Terrestrial invasive plants: criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota (cont.)

Criterion	orange hawkweed *Hieracium auranticum*	oriental bittersweet *Celastrus orbiculatus*	Palmer amaranth *Amaranthus palmeri*	poison hemlock *Conium maculatum*	Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot *Daucus carota*
Proximity to MN	Very High	Very High	High	Very High	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	High	High	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	Medium	High	High	High	High
Presence of hosts	Medium	High	High	Medium	Medium
Hybridization/host shift	High	High	High	Low	Low
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	High	Medium	Medium	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	High	Moderate	High	Low	High
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	High	High	High	Low
Problem elsewhere	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Low	High	Low	Low
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Low	Medium	High	Low	Low
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Conseq. to native species	3	4	1	3	2
Conseq. to ecosystem services	1	1	1	0	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low

Criterion	reed canarygrass *Phalaris arundinacea*	Siberian peashrub *Caragana arborescens*	spiny plumeless thistle *Carduus acanthoides*	spotted knapweed *Centaurea stoebe* ssp. *micranthos*	Tatarian honeysuckle *Lonicera tatarica*
Proximity to MN	Very High	Very High	Very High	Very High	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	High	High	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low	Low	Mly-Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	High	High	High
Presence of hosts	High	High	High	High	High
Hybridization/host shift	High	Low	High	High	High
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	High	High	High	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Very High	High	Very High	Very High	Very High
Existence of non-human vectors	High	Negligible	Negligible	High	High
Problem elsewhere	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Low	Medium	High	Medium
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Medium	Low	Low	High	Medium
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Medium	Low
Conseq. to native species	4	2	3	4	4
Conseq. to ecosystem services	2	1	0	2	0
Facilitate other invasions	Low	Low	High	Low	High

Terrestrial invasive plants: criteria ratings to determine threat to Minnesota (cont.)

Criterion	white sweetclover *Melilotus alba*	wild parsnip *Pastinaca sativa*	winged burning bush *Euonymus alatus*	yellow star thistle *Centaurea solstitialis*	yellow sweetclover *Melilotus officinalis*
Proximity to MN	Very High	Very High	Very High	High	Very High
Existence of pathways (to MN)	High	High	High	Medium	High
Innate dispersal capacity	Low	Low	Mly-Low	Low	Low
Climatic suitability	High	High	High	Low	High
Presence of hosts	High	High	High	High	High
Hybridization/host shift	High	Low	Low	High	Medium
Existence of pathways (in MN)	High	High	High	Medium	High
Dispersal capacity: Reproduction	High	High	High	High	High
Extent of invasion	Very High	Very High	Mly-Low	Low	Very High
Existence of non-human vectors	Negligible	Low	High	High	Negligible
Problem elsewhere	High	High	Medium	Medium	High
Impacts to yield or marketability	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Quarantine or mitigation costs	Low	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Impacts to recreation or real estate	Low	Low	Low	Medium	Low
Conseq. to native species	3	3	3	4	3
Conseq. to ecosystem services	2	1	0	2	2
Facilitate other invasions	Low	High	Low	Low	Low

X. Definitions and measurement standards for each criterion

ARRIVAL

Proximity to Minnesota

The probability of arrival depends upon proximity among other factors. A pest that already occurs in Minnesota with a limited distribution, is likely at greater risk of arriving in other parts of the state than a pest not yet in Minnesota or not in North America.

Very High: Pest is known to occur in Minnesota.
High: Pest occurs in Wisconsin, Iowa, South Dakota, North Dakota, Manitoba, or Ontario
Medium: Pest occurs in North America
Low: Pest is not known to occur in North America

Existence of Pathways

The probability of arrival depends also upon the existence of pathways to bring the pest to Minnesota. Here, we accept the fact that even though a potential pathway may not be conceivable, there may exist unconceivable pathways and therefore the scale does not include negligible risk.

High: Pathways for arrival of the pest in Minnesota are known to occur.
Medium: Pathways for arrival of the pest in Minnesota are conceivable, but not known to occur.
Low: Pathways for arrival of the pest in Minnesota are difficult to conceive.

Innate Dispersal Capacity

The innate movement potential of pests depends on natural (e.g., flight, swimming, wind, flowing water, etc.) means of dispersal. This factor does not account for movement by humans or other vectors.

Very High: Maximum recorded dispersal >500 km per year (or moves in low level jets/ upper atmosphere).
High: Maximum recorded dispersal 500-250 km per year.
Moderate: Maximum recorded dispersal 100-250 km per year.
Moderately Low: Maximum recorded dispersal 1-100 km per year. (wind dispersal; flowing water;)
Low: Maximum recorded dispersal <1 km per year (movement through soil; splash dispersal)

ESTABLISHMENT and Persistence

Suitability of Minnesota Climate

Potential geographic distribution of ectothermic (cold-blooded) pests can be estimated based on the availability of suitable climate and nutrition.

High: >40% of Minnesota is predicted to be suitable.
Medium: >20 to 40% of Minnesota is predicted to be suitable.
Low: >0 to 20% of Minnesota is predicted to be suitable.
Negligible: No part of Minnesota is suitable.

Presence of hosts

Likelihood of finding a host is based on the likelihood of the pest finding a host relatively close to the location of introduction. The entire host range of the pest should be considered as well as the geographic distribution of those hosts. Keep in mind that Minnesota has 79,627 square miles (=50,961,280 acres; 206,232 square kilometers) of dry land.

High: >10% of Minnesota with suitable hosts (or habitat for weeds).
Medium: >1 to 10% of Minnesota with suitable hosts (or habitat for weeds).
Low: >0 to 1% of Minnesota with suitable hosts (or habitat for weeds).
Negligible: 0% of Minnesota with suitable hosts (or habitat for weeds).

Hybridization/Host shift

High: Species has been reported to hybridize or has undergone a documented host shift.
Medium: Species in the same genus have been reported to hybridize/shift hosts
Low: Hybridization/Host shifts have not been reported for this species..

SPREAD

Existence of pathways

This criteria relates to the movement of the pest within the state. Here, we accept the fact that even though a potential pathway may not be conceivable, there may exist unconceivable pathways and therefore the scale does not include negligible risk. This criterion is different from the existence of pathways because there the emphasis is on pathways that might bring the species into the state; here the emphasis is on pathways that might move the species within the state.

High: Pathways for movement of the pest within Minnesota are known to occur.
Medium: Pathways for movement of the pest within Minnesota are conceivable, but not known to occur.
Low: Pathways for movement of the pest within Minnesota are difficult to conceive.

Dispersal Capacity-Reproductive Potential

Potential abundance is based on the number of descendants an individual could produce in one year. This annual reproductive potential can be estimated as $r = (n_o/p)^g$, where r is the reproductive potential per year, n_o is the number of male and female offspring produced per female, p is the number of parents required for reproduction (1 or 2) and g is the number of generations per year.

High: Annual reproductive potential (r) of pest is >500 descendants per year.
Medium: Annual reproductive potential (r) of pest is 100 to 500 descendants per year.
Low: Annual reproductive potential (r) of pest is <100 descendants per year.

Extent of invasion

This factor describes the potential extent of the invasion in Minnesota in the next 10 years if the species is already present in the state or if we assumed it arrived at a single point within the next year. It is measured relative to the number of counties that likely have suitable climate and hosts and relative to the dispersal ability (moved by humans or not) of the organism.

Very High: >60 counties likely to have established populations of the pest.
High: 30-60 counties likely to have established populations of the pest.
Moderate: 15-29 counties likely to have established populations of the pest.
Moderately-Low: 7-14 counties likely to have established populations of the pest.
Low: 1-7 counties likely to have established populations of the pest.

Existence of vectors

This factor focuses on non-human vectors that might bring the pest into Minnesota.

High: Vectored by birds or long distance insect migrants
Medium: Vectored by insects or bats
Low: Vectored by other mammals
None: No evidence of any vectors

IMPACT

Problem Elsewhere

This criterion is frequently cited in other pest risk assessment schemes. If a pest has proven to be problematic elsewhere, it is likely to be a pest within a newly invaded area. This criterion simply asks whether a pest has been reported as any time of a problem in areas where it occurs. If the native range of the organism is not known, the highest possible rank for this criterion is Medium.

High: Noted as a problem within its native range and areas where it has invaded
Medium: Noted as problem only in areas where it has invaded
Low: Not reported as a problem elsewhere

Impact to Yields and Marketability

This criterion is meant to focus on the potential economic impact of the pest in the state on yields or marketability of the crop. For this criterion, simplified calculations are appropriate. Consider the total economic value of the plants that might be affected. Consider whether establishment is likely in most or all production areas. Emphasis should be placed on likely losses. If only "worst cases" have been reported in the literature, likely losses statewide might reasonable be assumed to be 50% of those losses.

Annual impacts to yields and marketability are…

High: >$5 million
Medium: $5 million to 0.5 million.
Low: <$0.5 million.

Costs of quarantine or other mitigation (annual)

High: >$5 million
Medium: $5 million to 0.5 million.
Low: <$0.5 million.

Impacts to recreation or real estate (annual)

High: >$5 million
Medium: $5 million to 0.5 million.
Low: <$0.5 million.

Consequences to native species

Assign a score based on the most severe impact that has been documented for the species.

Could reasonably be expected impacts federally listed Threatened and Endangered Species	5
Could directly, negatively impact pollinators	4
Causes local loss of native species	4
Lowers density of native species	3
Infection to native fauna or flora	2
Consumes native fauna or flora	2
Production of toxic substances including allelochemicals	2
Forms dense thickets or grows as a vine	2
Host for recognized pathogens/parasites of native species	1
None of the above apply	0

Consequences to ecosystem services (Scorecard approach)

The items bellow list common ecological services. Here simply count the number of impacts that have been reported for the pest. The maximum possible score is 7 and the minimum score is 0.

Modifications of soil, sediments, nutrient cycling
Alteration of genetic resources
Alteration of biological control
Changes in pollination services
Alteration of erosion regimes
Affects hydrology or water quality (includes effects of management)
Creates a fire hazard

Facilitate other invasions

Invasion by the organism could lead to invasions of other species.

High: The invasive species has facilitated invasions elsewhere.
Medium: The invasive species is a plant or animal that could reasonably be expected to be a host or vector of another invasive species
Low: The species has not been reported to facilitate invasion elsewhere and is not likely to directly aid in the invasion of other species

XI. Bibliography, insects

Apple Ermine Moth, *Yponomeuta malinellus*

Antonelli, A. L., E. LaGasa, and E. C. Bay. "Apple ermine moth." Extension bulletin-Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service (USA) (1989).

"Apple small ermine moth," INRA, accessed February 8, 2016, http://www.inra.fr/internet/Produits/HYPPZ/RAVAGEUR/6ypomal.htm

Cossentine, J., and U. Kuhlmann. "57 *Yponomeuta malinellus* Zeller, Apple Ermine Moth (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae)." Biological control programmes in Canada, 1981-2000 (2001): 275.

"Deregulation of *Yponomeuta malinellus* (apple ermine moth)," Government of Canada, accessed November 2, 2015 http://www.inspection.gc.ca/plants/plant-protection/directives/risk-management/rmd-14-03/eng/1407351471541/1407351522638

"Field guide for identification of pest insects, diseases, and beneficial organisms in Minnesota apple orchards: Apple ermine moth (*Yponomeuta malinellus*)," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed November 2, 2015http://www.mda.state.mn.us/Global/MDADocs/pestsplants/applefieldguide/aem.aspx

Hewitt, G. "The discovery of European ermine moth (*Yponomeuta*) on nursery stock imported into Canada." Agriculture Gazette of Canada, Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Ontario (1917): 552-554.

"Interactive Agricultural Ecological Atlas of Russia and Neighbouring Countries: pest; *Yponomeuta malinellus* Zeller – Apple ermine moth," AgroAtlas, accessed November 2, 2015 http://www.agroatlas.ru/en/content/pests/Yponomeuta_malinellus/index.html

Kuhlmann, U., K. P. Carl, and N. J. Mills. "Quantifying the impact of insect predators and parasitoids on populations of the apple ermine moth, *Yponomeuta malinellus* (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae), in Europe." Bulletin of Entomological Research 88, no. 02 (1998): 165-175.

Menken, S. B. J., W. M. Herrebout, and J. T. Wiebes. "Small ermine moths (*Yponomeuta*): their host relations and evolution." Annual Review of Entomology 37 (1992): 41-66.

Rilishkene, M. A. & P. A. Zayanchkauskas, (1984). Abundance and harmfulness of the apple ermine moth in orchards of the Lithuanian SSR in 1967-1982. Acta Entomologica Lithuanica 2, 24-34

Smith, R. "Biological control of the apple ermine moth in southwestern British Columbia." British Columbia Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food and Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Victoria, Report (1990). Canada, Victoria, British Columbia

Unruh, T., R. Short, F. Herard, K. Chen, K. Hopper, R. Pemberton, J. H. Lee et al. "Introduction and establishment of parasitoids for the biological control of the apple ermine moth, *Yponomeuta malinellus* (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae), in the Pacific Northwest." Biological Control 28, no. 3 (2003): 332-345.

"Yponomeuta malinellus," Purdue University, accessed November 2, 2015 http://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=3&ved=0CCsQFjACahUKEwjJ3O7IqvLIAhVBph4KHXBCBcA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fdownload.ceris.purdue.edu%2Ffile%2F1834&usg=AFQjCNH6d9mSOjDhlwmxDBKnxpNA98Lx1Q&sig2=K1lptVgjrfpSNR6hWqs45Q&bvm=bv .106379543,d.dmo

Zhang, B. Index of economically important Lepidoptera. CAB International (1994.)

Asian long-horned beetle, *Anoplophora glabripennis*

"Anoplophora glabripennis (insect)," Global Invasive Species Database, accessed October 27, 2015, http://www.issg.org/database/species/ecology.asp?si=111

"*Anoplophora glabripennis*," CABI, accessed June 3, 2016, http:// www.cabi.org/isc.

Foto, Imágo, Hannes Krehan, Bundesamt für Wald, and Larva Foto. "*Anoplophora glabripennis*." OEPP/EPPO, 2003. EPPO Reporting Service 2000/038, 2000/147, 2000/164, 2002/070, 2003/066, 2003/124. Paris, France: EPPO.

Gao, R., X. Qin, D. Chen, and W. Chen. "A study on the damage to poplar caused by *Anoplophora glabripennis*." Forest Research 6, no. 2 (1993): 189-193.

Haack, R. A., K. R. Law, V. C. Mastro, H. S. Ossenbruggen, and B. J. Raimo. “New York's battle with the Asian long-horned beetle.” Journal of Forestry, 95 (1997):11-15

"Invasive Forest Pests: Lessons Learned from Three Recent Infestations May Aid in Managing Future Efforts". United States Government Accountability Office Report, April 21, 2006, accessed November 13, 2015.

Kethidi, D. R., D. B. Roden, T. R. Ladd, P. J. Krell, A. Retnakaran, and Q. Feng. "Development of scar markers for the dna-based detection of the Asian long-horned beetle, *Anoplophora glabripennis* (Motschulsky)." Archives of insect Biochemistry and Physiology 52, no. 4 (2003): 193-204.

Li, W., and C. Wu. "Integrated management of longhorn beetles damaging poplar trees." (1993). Beijing, China: China Forest Press.

Ludwig, S. W., L. Lazarus, D. G. McCullough, K. Hoover, S. Montero, and J. C. Sellmer. "Methods to evaluate host tree suitability to the Asian long horned beetle, *Anoplophora glabripennis*." (2002) Journal of Environmental Horticulture, 20(3):175-180.

"New pheromone traps lure Asian longhorned beetles out of hiding," US Forest Service, accessed October 27, 2015 http://www.fs.fed.us/nrs/news/review/review-vol15.pdf

Nowak, D. J., J. E. Pasek, R. A. Sequeira, D. E. Crane, and V. C. Mastro. "Potential effect of *Anoplophora glabripennis* (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae) on urban trees in the United States." Journal of Economic Entomology 94, no. 1 (2001): 116-122.

Smith, M. T. and J. Wu. Asian longhorned beetle: renewed threat to northeastern USA and implications worldwide. International Pest Control (November-December) (2008): 311-316.

Smith, M. T., J. Bancroft, G. Li, R. Gao, and S. Teale. "Dispersal of *Anoplophora glabripennis* (Cerambycidae)." Environmental Entomology 30, no. 6 (2001): 1036-1040.

Summary of establishment potential for *Anoplophora glabripennis*, 2009. US Forest Service, Forest Health Technology Enterprise Team's Invasive Species Steering Committee. http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/technology/products.shtml

Summary of susceptibility potential for *Anoplophora glabripennis*, 2009. US Forest Service, Forest Health Technology Enterprise Team's Invasive Species Steering Committee. http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/technology/products.shtml

Balsam wooly adelgid, *Adelges picea*

"*Adelges piceas* (balsam woolly adlegid)," CABI, accessed June 3, 2016 www.cabi.org.isc.

Balch R. E., "Studies on the balsam woolly aphid (*Adelges piceae Ratz*.) and its effects on balsam fir, *Abies balsamea (L.)* Mill." Canada Department of Agriculture, Publ N. 867 (1952):1-76.

Coulson, R. N., and J.A. Witter. Forest entomology: ecology and management. John Wiley & Sons, 1984.

Eichhorn, O. "Problems of the population dynamics of silver fir woolly aphids, genus *Adelges* (= Dreyfusia), Adelgidae." Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 61, no. 1-4 (1968): 157-214.

Harris J. W. E., 1978. Balsam Woolly Aphid. Forestry Canada, Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Forest Pest Leaflet 1, 1-4.

Mitchell, E. G., N. E. Johnson, and J. A. Rudinsky. "Seasonal history of the balsam woolly aphid in the Pacific Northwest." Canadian Entomologist 93, no. 9 (1961): 794-798.

Ragenovich, I. R., and R. G. Mitchell. Balsam woolly adelgid. US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, 2006.

Sidebottom, J. "Balsam woolly adelgid: Christmas tree notes." North Carolina A&T State University, North Carolina Cooperative Extension Resources. (2009)

Banded elm bark beetle, *Scolytus schevyrewi*

"Banded elm bark beetle – *Scolytus schevyrewi*," US Forest Service, accessed June 3, 2016 http://www.na.fs.fed.us/pubs/palerts/banded_elm_beetle/beb.pdf

"Elm bark beetles and Dutch elm disease," Utah State University Cooperative Extension, accessed June 3, 2016, https://extension.usu.edu/files/publications/factsheet/elm-bark-beetles-and-dutch-elm-disease2010.pdf

"Elm bark beetles native and introduced bark beetles of elm," US Forest Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5347208.pdf

"How to manage pests: Pests in gardens and landscapes: Bark beetles," University of California Agriculture and Natural Resources, accessed June 3, 2016 http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/PMG/PESTNOTES/pn7421.html

"Invasive bark beetles," US Forest Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.na.fs.fed.us/pubs/fidls/invasive_bark_beetles/inv_bark_beetles.pdf

Jacobi, W. R., R. D. Koski, and J. F. Negron. "Dutch elm disease pathogen transmission by the banded elm bark beetle *Scolytus schevyrewi*." Forest Pathology 43, no. 3 (2013): 232-237.

Langor, D. W., and J. Sweeney. Ecological impacts of non-native invertebrates and fungi on terrestrial ecosystems. Springer Netherlands, 2008.
"*Scolytus schevyrewi* (banded elm bark beetle)," CABI, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/49200#20127201272
Tester, J. R. Minnesota's natural heritage: an ecological perspective. University of Minnesota Press, 1995.
Brown spruce long horned beetle, *Tetropium fuscum*
"Brown spruce longhorn beetle," Natural Resources Canada. (2015), accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/forests/fire-insects-disturbances/top-insects/13373
Canadian Food Inspection Agency. (2014). Brown spruce longhorned beetle Q&A. http://www.inspection.gc.ca/plants/plant-protection/insects/brown-spruce-longhorn-beetle/q-a/eng/1330664011747/1330664223848
Canadian Food Inspection Agency. (2014). Pest risk management decision document – brown spruce longhorn beetle (*Tetropium fuscum*). http://www.inspection.gc.ca/plants/plant-protection/directives/risk-management/brown-spruce-longhorn-beetle-tetropium-fuscum-/eng/1410452600838/1410452669090?chap=0
Maine Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Forestry-Maine Forest Service. (2013). BROWN SPRUCE LONGHORNED BEETLE *Tetropium fuscum*. http://maine.gov/dacf/mfs/forest_health/insects/brown_spruce_longhorned_beetle.htm
"Minnesota's Forest Resources," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (2013.), accessed June 8, 2016, http://archive.leg.state.mn.us/docs/2014/other/141117.pdf
"Trees for all seasons," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (2015), accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/trees_shrubs/conifers/tamarack.html
Brown marmorated stinkbug, *Halyomorpha halys*
"*Halyomorpha halys* (brown marmorated stink bug)," CABI, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/27377
Kuhar, T. P., K. L. Kamminga, J. Whalen, G. P. Dively, G. Brust, C. R. R. Hooks, G. Hamilton, and D. A. Herbert. "The pest potential of brown marmorated stink bug on vegetable crops." Plant Health Program (2012): 0523-01.
Leskey, T. C., G. C. Hamilton, A. L. Nielsen, D. F. Polk, C. R.Rodriguez-Saona, J. C. Bergh, D. A. Herbert et al. "Pest status of the brown marmorated stink bug, *Halyomorpha halys* in the USA." Outlooks on Pest Management 23, no. 5 (2012): 218-226.
Common (European) shoot beetle, *Tomicus piniperda*
"Organism Pest Risk Assessment: Risks to the continental United States associated with pine shoot beetle, *Tomicus piniperda* (Linnaeus), (*Coleoptera: Scolytidae*)," USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 8, 2016, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/plant_health/plant_pest_info/psb/downloads/pasbpra2-06.pdf
"Pine shoot beetle," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/insects/pineshootbeetle.aspx
Cucurbit beetle, *Diabrotica speciosa*
Ávila, Crébio J., A. C. P. Tabai, and J. R. P. Parra. "Comparação de técnicas para criação de *Diabrotica speciosa* (Germar)(Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae) em dietas natural e artificial." Anais da Sociedade Entomológica do Brasil 29 (2000): 257-267
Crestani, O. A., E. W. Kitajima, M. T. Lin, and V. L. A. Marinho. "Passion fruit yellow mosaic virus, a new tymovirus found in Brazil." Phytopathology (1986).
"*Diabrotica speciosa*," CABI, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/abstract/20066600646
Júnior, A. L. B., E. N. Costa, B. H. Sardinha da Souza, Z. A. Ribeiro, S. A. M. Carbonell. Antienxosis, and tolerance to *Diabotrica speciosa* (*Coleptera: Chrysomelidae*) in common bean cultivars. Florida Entomologist 98 (2) (2015): 464-472
Lin, M. T., J. H. Hill, E. W. Kitajima, and C. L. Costa. "Two new serotypes of cowpea severe mosaic virus." Phytopathology 74, no. 5 (1984): 581-585.

"Quarantine Pests for Europe," CABI, accessed June 3, 2016, https://www.eppo.int/QUARANTINE/data_sheets/insects/DS_Diabrotica_speciosa.pdf

"Rapid Pest Risk Analysis for *Diabrotica speciosa*," Food and Environment Research Agency, accessed June 15, 2016, https://secure.fera.defra.gov.uk/phiw/riskRegister/plant-health/documents/diabSpeciosa.pdf

Ribeiro, S. G., E. W. Kitajima, C. R. B. Oliveira, and R. Koenig. "A strain of eggplant mosaic virus isolated from naturally infected tobacco plants in Brazil." Plant disease 80, no. 4 (1996): 446-449.

Roel, A. R., and M. Zatarin. "Efficiency of water pumpkin (*Lagenaria vulgaris-Cucurbitacea*) baits treated with insecticides on attractiveness to Diabrotica speciosa (Germar, 1824) (*Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae*)." Anais da Sociedade Entomológica do Brasil 18, no. 2 (1989): 213-219.

"Soybean Commodity based Survey," Cooperative Agricultural Pest Survey, accessed June 15, 2016. http://caps.ceris.purdue.edu/survey/soybean/reference/2013

Varón de Agudelo, F. "Hongos asociados con pudricion de cuello y raices de maracuya *Passiflora edulis*. ASCOLFI Informa." Valle del Cauca: Associación Colombiana de Fitopatologia 19, no. 4 (1993): 30-31.

Walsh, G. C. "Host range and reproductive traits of *Diabrotica speciosa* (Germar) and *Diabrotica viridula* (F.) (*Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae*), two species of South American pest rootworms, with notes on other species of *Diabroticina*." Environmental Entomology 32, no. 2 (2003): 276-285.

Douglas fir Tussock moth, *Orgyia pseudotsugata*

Brookes, M. H., R. W. Stark, and R. W. Campbell, eds. The Douglas-fir tussock moth: a synthesis. No. 1585. Forest Service, US Department of Agriculture, 1978.

Coleman, T. W., M. I. Jones, B. Courtial, A. D. Graves, M. Woods, A. Roques, and S. J. Seybold. "Impact of the first recorded outbreak of the Douglas-fir tussock moth, *Orgyia pseudotsugata*, in southern California and the extent of its distribution in the Pacific Southwest region." Forest Ecology and Management 329 (2014): 295-305.

Hansen, E. M. "Douglas-fir tussock moth (*Orgyia pseudotsugata* McDunnough) on subalpine fir in northern Utah." The Great Basin Naturalist (1995): 158-163.

Holsten, E. H., R. W. Their, A. S. Munson, and K. E. Gibson. "Forest Insect Disease Leaflet 127." U. S. Forest Service (1999).

McLean, J. A. "Douglas-fir tussock moth, *Orgyia pseudotsugata*, in British Columbia." University of British Columbia, Forest and Conservation Sciences Department (1997), accessed November 27, 2015, http://web.forestry.ubc.ca/fetch21/DFTM/dftmtot.html.

Negrón, J. F., A. M. Lynch, W. C. Schaupp, and J. E. Mercado. "Douglas-Fir Tussock Moth-and Douglas-Fir Beetle-Caused Mortality in a Ponderosa Pine/Douglas-Fir Forest in the Colorado Front Range, USA." Forests 5, no. 12 (2014): 3131-3146.

Otvos, I. S., and R. F. Shepherd. "Integration of early virus treatment with a pheromone detection system to control Douglas-fir tussock moth, *Orgyia pseudotsugata* (*Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae*), populations at pre-outbreak levels." Forest Ecology and Management 39 (1991): 143-151.

Perlman, F., E. Press, J. A. Googins, A. Malley, and H. Poarea. "Tussockosis: reactions to Douglas fir tussock moth." Annals of allergy 36, no. 5 (1976): 302-307.

"The PLANTS Database," US Department of Agriculture, accessed June 15, 2016, http://plants. usda.gov

Wickman, B. E. "Mortality and growth reduction of white fir following defoliation by the Douglas-fir tussock moth." (1963).

"Yosemite: Douglas-fir tussock moth outbreak," National Park Service, accessed November 27, 2015, http://www.nps.gov/yose/learn/nature/tussock-moth-outbreak.htm

Egyptian cottonworm, *Spodoptera littoralis*

Khalifa, A., R. R. Iss-hak, and M. E. Foda. "Vertical and horizontal distribution of the Egyptian cotton leafworm eggmasses in cotton fields in Egypt." Research Bulletin, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams University 1749 (1982).

Miller, G. W. "Cold Storage as a Quarantine Treatment to Prevent the Introduction of *Spodoptem littoralis* (Boisd.) into Glasshouses in the UK."*Plant Pathology* 25, no. 4 (1976): 193-196.

Noma, T., M. Colunga-Garcia, M. Brewer, J. Landis, and A. Gooch. 2010. Egyptian cottonworm *Spodoptera littoralis*. Michigan State University IPM and M. Philip of Michigan Department of Agriculture, accessed October 22, 2015.

Pavela, R. "Insecticidal activity of some essential oils against larvae of *Spodoptera littoralis*." *Fitoterapia* 76, no. 7 (2005): 691-696.

Salama, H. S., N. Z. Dimetry, and S. A. Salem. "On the host preference and biology of the cotton leaf worm *Spodoptera littoralis Bois*." Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 67, no. 1-4 (1971): 261-266.

Salama, H. S., and A. Shoukry. "Flight range of the moth of the cotton leaf worm *spodoptera littoralis* (bois.)." Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie71, no. 1-4 (1972): 181-184.

Sidibe, B., and G. Lauge. "Effect of warm periods and of constant temperatures on some biological criteria in *Spodoptera littoralis Boisduval* (*Lepidoptera Noctuidae*)." In Annales de la Societe Entomologique de France, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 369-379. 1977.

"Spodoptera Littoralis (cotton Leafworm)," CABI, accessed November 14, 2015.

Sullivan, M. 2007. CPHST Pest Datasheet for *Spodoptera littoralis*. USDA-APHIS-PPQCPHST. Revised March 2014

Emerald ash borer, *Agrilus planipennis*

"*Agrilus planipennis* : procedures for official control," EPPO Bulletin, accessed June 15, 2016, http://doi.org/10.1111/epp.12063

"Cold hardiness of Emerald Ash Borer, *Agrilus planipennis*: a new perspective," US Forest Service, accessed October 19, 2015, http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5191794.pdf

"Emerald Ash Borer Funding Request," The Nature Conservancy, accessed October 19, 2015, http://www.invasive.org/gist/moredocs/agrpla02.pdf

"Emerald Ash Borer Program," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed October 19, 2015, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/eab

"FAQ: Frequently Asked Questions | Wasp Web | Landcare Research," Landcare Research Manaaki Whenua accessed October 19, 2015, from http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/science/plants-animals-fungi/animals/invertebrates/invasive-invertebrates/wasps/faq

Herms, D. A., & McCullough, D. G. “Emerald ash borer invasion of North America: History, biology, ecology, impact, and management” (2013), accessed October 19, 2015, https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/sites/default/files/atoms/files/Emerald Ash Borer Invasion of North America.pdf

McCullough, D., & Usborne, R. (2015). “Frequently Asked Questions | Emerald Ash Borer Information Network” (2015), accessed October 19, 2015, http://www.emeraldashborer.info/faq.cfm#sthash.w4ByUq6T.dpbs

Poland, T. M., Y. Chen, J. Koch, and D. Pureswaran. “Review of the emerald ash borer, life history, mating behaviours, host plant selection, and host resistance,” USDA National Resource Conservation Service, accessed October 15, 2015, http://www.fs.fed.us/nrs/pubs/jrnl/2015/nrs_2015_poland_001.pdf

"Regulated Areas for Emerald Ash Borer (EAB) (*Agrilus planipennis* Fairmaire)," Canadian Food Inspection Agency, accessed October 15, 2015, http://www.inspection.gc.ca/plants/plant-protection/directives/risk-management/emerald-ash-borer/eng/1368741925939/1368741926892

"USDA Emerald Ash Borer Program Manual," US Department of Agriculture, accessed November 9, 2015, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/plants/manuals/domestic/downloads/emerald_ash_borer_manual.pdf

European craneflies, *Tipula* spp.

Jackson, D. M., and R. L. Campbell. Biology of the European crane fly, *Tipula paludosa* Meigen, in western Washington (*Tipulidae; Diptera*). Vol. 81. College of Agriculture Research Center, Washington State University. (1975).

Peck, D. C., European crane fly. [Bulletin]. New York. Peck University and Integrated Pest Management (2006)

Peck, D. C., E. R. Hoebeke, and C. Klass. "Detection and establishment of the European crane flies *Tipula paludosa* Meigen and *Tipula oleracea* L.(*Diptera: Tipulidae*) in New York: a review of their distribution, invasion history, biology, and recognition." Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 108, no. 4 (2006): 985-994.

Rao, S., and J. Gelhaus. "Peppermint, a new host record for crane flies (*Diptera: Tipulidae*)." Pan-Pacific Entomologist 79, no. 3/4 (2003): 252-253.

European elm bark beetle or smaller European elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*

"Elm bark beetles and dutch elm disease," Utah State University, accessed June 8, 2016, https://extension.usu.edu/files/publications/factsheet/elm-bark-beetles-and-dutch-elm-disease2010.pdf

"Elm bark beetles native and introduced bark beetles of elm," US Forest Service, accessed June 15, 2016, http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5347208.pdf

"History of Dutch elm disease in Minnesota," University of Minnesota, accessed June 8, 2016, https://conservancy.umn.edu/bitstream/handle/11299/151957/History%20of%20Dutch%20Elm%20Disease%20in%20Minnesota.pdf?sequence=1

"How to identify and manage Dutch elm disease," US Forest Service, accessed June 15, 2016, http://www.na.fs.fed.us/spfo/pubs/howtos/ht_ded/ht_ded.htm

"How to manage pests: Pests in gardens and landscapes: Bark beetles," University of California Agriculture and Natural Resources, accessed June 15, 2016, http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/PMG/PESTNOTES/pn7421.html

"Integrated Pest Management Manual Dutch Elm Disease," National Park Service, accessed June 15, 2016, http://www.nature.nps.gov/biology/ipm/manual/ded.cfm

"Integrated Pest Management Manual," United States National Park Service, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.nature.nps.gov/biology/ipm/manual/ipmmanual.cfm

Langor, D. W., and J. Sweeney. Ecological impacts of non-native invertebrates and fungi on terrestrial ecosystems. Springer Netherlands, 2008.

Oklahoma State University Department of Agricultural Science and Natural Resources. Smaller european elm bark beetle, *Scolytus multistriatus*. http://entoweb.okstate.edu/ddd/insects/smeurelmbark.htm

Tester, J. R. Minnesota's Natural Heritage: An Ecological Perspective. U of Minnesota Press, 1995.

European grape berry moth, *Eupoecilia ambiguella*

Gilligan, T.M., and M.E. Epstein. "*Eupocilia ambiguella*" TortAI: Tortricids of Agricultural Importance. http://idtools.org/id/leps/tortai/Eupoecilia_ambiguella.htm

Molet, T., and D. Mackesy. 2014. CPHST Pest Datasheet for *Eupoecilia ambiguella*. USDA-APHIS-PPQ-CPHST. Updated from 2010 version. http://download.ceris.purdue.edu/file/2592

Pavan, F., V. Girolami, and G. Sacilotto. "Second generation of grape berry moths*, Lobesia botrana* (Den. & Schiff.) (Lep., Tortricidae) and *Eupoecilia ambiguella* (Hb.) (Lep., Cochylidae): spatial and frequency distributions of larvae, weight loss and economic injury level." Journal of Applied Entomology (Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 122, no. 7 (1998) 361-368.

European grapevine moth, *Lobesia botrana*

"European grapevine moth *Lobesia botrana*," Michigan State University IPM and Michigan Department of Agriculture, accessed June 15, 2016 http://www.ipm.msu.edu/uploads/files/Forecasting_invasion_risks/europeanGrapevineMoth.pdf

Fillo, F. (ed.) 2010. Economic impacts of the European grapevine moth (*Lobesia botrana*) in California. [Bulletin]. Web. Fillo 2010/USDA. Accessed November 11 2015.

Sullivan, M. and T. Molet. 2007. CPHST Pest Datasheet for *Lobesia botrana*. USDAFillo 2010-PPQ-CPHST. Revised November 2014.

Torres-Vila, L. M., J. Stockel, and M. Carmen Rodrígues-Molina. "Physiological factors regulating polyandry in *Lobesia botrana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae)." Physiological Entomology 22, no. 4 (1997): 387-393.

European oak borer, *Agrilus sulcicollis*

Alonso-Zarazaga, M. A., 2015. Fauna Europaea – *Agrilus, Sulcicollis*. Fauna Europaea version 2.6.2, http://www.faunaeur.org.

Domingue, M. J., G. Csóka, M. Tóth, G.r Vétek, B. Pénzes, V. Mastro, and T. C. Baker. "Field observations of visual attraction of three European oak buprestid beetles toward conspecific and heterospecific models." Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 140, no. 2 (2011): 112-121.

Haack, R. A., T. R. Petrice, and J. E. Zablotny. "First report of the European oak borer, *Agrilus sulcicollis* (Coleoptera: Buprestidae), in the United States." Great Lakes Entomologist 42 (2009): 1-7.

Miles, P. D., K. Jacobson, G. J. Brand, E. Jepsen, D. Meneguzzo, M. E. Mielke, C. Olson, C. H. Perry, R. Piva, B. Wilson, and C. Woodall. Minnesota's forests 1999-2003 (Part A). Resource Bulletin. NRS-12A. US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station, (207)92 p.

Petrice, T. R., and R. A. Haack. "Biology of the European oak borer in Michigan, United States of America, with comparisons to the native twolined chestnut borer." The Canadian Entomologist 146, no. 01 (2014): 36-51.

"Summary of susceptibility potential for *Agrilus sulcicollis*, 2011," US Forest Service, accessed November 6, 2015, http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/technology/products.shtml

"Survey status of jewel beetle – *Agrillus sulcicollis,"* National Agriculture Pest Information System, accessed November 6, 2015, http://pest.ceris.purdue.edu/map.php?code=INAHBTA

European chafer, *Rhizotrogus majalis*

"Agronomy guide for field crops," Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs: publication 811, accessed November 9, 2015, http://www.omafra.gov.on.ca/english/crops/pub811/13toc.pdf

Barton, W., H. Goudy, and L. Van Eerd "Control of European chafer, *Rhizotrogus majalis*, and Japanese beetle, *Popillia japonica*, University of Guelph", accessed November 9, 2015 www.uoguelph.ca/GTI/96anrep/96r7.htm

Brandenburg, R. L., and M. G. Villani(Eds.). Handbook of turfgrass insect pests (p. 154). Lanham, MD: Entomological society of America.

"European chafer – a new turf pest," Ministry of Agriculture, British Columbia, accessed November 9, 2015 http://www.agf.gov.bc.ca/cropprot/chafer.htm

Evans, W. G., and G. G. Gyrisco. (1960). "The flight range of the European chafer." Journal of Economic Entomology, 53(2) (1960): 222-224

Klass, C. (2012). "European chafer." Cornell University, Department of Entomology 2144: Insect Diagnostic Laboratory, accessed November 6, 2015 http://idl.entomology.cornell.edu/files/2013/11/European-Chafer-sz87sw.pdf

"Leatherjacket," United Kingdom Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Leaflet 179, (1984) pp.8

Mann, R. (2004). "Review: To identify, collate, and assess research on the management and control of the main pests and diseases on European golfcourses," accessed November 9, 2015 http://www.biggamidlandsection.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/pests.pdf

Murray, T., G. Stahnke and E. LaGasa. "Pest watch: European Chafer." Washington State University Extension, accessed November 9, 2015,http://cru.cahe.wsu.edu/CEPublications/FS078E/FS078E.pdf

Nature Serve. " An online encyclopedia of life: *Amphimallon majalis* – (Razoumowsky, 1789),"accessed November 9, 2015, http://explorer.natureserve.org/servlet/NatureServe?searchName=Amphimallon+majalis

Smitley, D. R., C. DiFonzo, K. Frank, S. Bughra, and T. Fernandez. "Addressing Widespread Damage to Turf, Wheat, and Nursery Crops by the European Chafer: Immediate Strategies and Long-Term Solutions." Michigan State University (2004), accessed November 9, 2015, http://www.ppdl.purdue.edu/PPDL/pubs/GR01-050.pdf.

Smitley, D. R. (2015). "European Chafer," Michigan State University Extension, accessed November 9, 2015, http://msue.anr.msu.edu/resources/european-chafer

Strasser, H. "Biological control of the garden chafer *Phyllopertha horticola* (L.)." Insect Pathogens and Insect Parasitic Nematodes. IOBC-WPRS Bulletin, 23(2)(2000), 23-27

European spruce bark beetle, *Ips typographus*

Christiansen, E., and A. Bakke. "The spruce bark beetle of Eurasia." In Dynamics of forest insect populations, pp. 479-503. Springer US, 1988.

Christiansen, E., and R. Horntvedt. "Combined *Ips*/*Ceratocystis* attack on Norway spruce, and defensive mechanisms of the trees1." Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie 96, no. 1-5 (1983): 110-118.

Christiansen, E., R. H. Waring, and A. A. Berryman. "Resistance of conifers to bark beetle attack: searching for general relationships." Forest Ecology and Management 22, no. 1 (1987): 89-106.

"European Spruce Bark Beetle Coleoptera: Scolytidae *Ips typographus* (Linnaeus) - European spruce bark beetle," Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA), accessed June 6, 2016 http://www.inspection.gc.ca/english/plaveg/pestrava/ipstyp/tech/ipstype.shtml

Forsse, E. Migration in bark beetles with special reference to the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus*. Sveriges lantbruksuniversitet, 1989.

Grodzki W., 2005. GIS, spatial ecology and research on forest protection. In: GIS and databases in the forest protection in Central Europe, Krakow, Poland, 35-27 November 2004 [ed. by Grodzki, W.]. Warszawa, Poland: Instytut Badawczy Lesnictwa (Forest Research Institute), 7-14.

Grodzki, W. "Changes in the occurrence of bark beetles on Norway spruce in a forest decline area in the Sudety Mountains in Poland." Proceedings: Integrating cultural tactics into the management of bark beetle and reforestation pests (eds.: J.-C. Grégoire, AM Liebhold, FM Stephen, KR Day, SM Salom. USDA, Forest Service General Technical Report, Ne-236, 105–111 (1997)

Grodzki, W., and J. Michalski. "Historia gradacji kornika drukarza." Kornik drukarz *Ips typographus* (2013): 109-125.

Haack, R. A. "Intercepted Scolytidae (Coleoptera) at US ports of entry: 1985–2000." Integrated Pest Management Reviews 6, no. 3-4 (2001): 253-282.

"*Ips typhographus*. In: Invasive Species Compendium," CABI, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc.

Lobinger, G.. "Air temperature as a limiting factor for flight activity of two species of pine bark beetles, *Ips typographus* L. and *Pityogenes chalcographus* L.(Col., Scolytidae)." Anzeiger für Schädlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz 67, no. 1 (1994): 14-17.

Nilssen, A. C. "Long-range aerial dispersal of bark beetles and bark weevils (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Curculionidae) in northern Finland." Annales Entomologici Fennici, vol. 50, no. 2, pp. 37-42. 1984.

Økland, B., N. Erbilgin, O. Skarpaas, E. Christiansen, and B. Långström. "Inter-species interactions and ecosystem effects of non-indigenous invasive and native tree-killing bark beetles." Biological Invasions 13, no. 5 (2011): 1151-1164.

"*Picea glauca* (Moench) Voss: White Spruce," USDA Forest Service, accessed June 6, 2016, http://www.na.fs.fed.us/pubs/silvics_manual/Volume_1/picea/glauca.htm

"Summary of establishment potential for *Ips typhographus*, 2006," US Forest Service, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/technology/products.shtml

"Temperature-dependent reproduction of the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus*, and analysis of the potential population growth," CABI, accessed June 6, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/abstract/19991102364

Golden twin spot moth, *Chrysodeixis chalcites*

Amate, J., T. C. García, and P. B. Vega. "Identificación de larvas de las principales especies de noctuidos plaga de España (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae)." Boletín de Sanidad Vegetal. Plagas 24, no. 1 (1998): 101-106.

Bassi, A., D. Cunsolo, L. May, L. Parente, V. Turchiarelli, W. Massasso, and D. Sandroni. "DPX-MP062 (Steward®) a new insecticide for IPM in vegetable crops. Efficacy results on Lepidoptera in pepper, tomato, cauliflower and cabbage crops." GF 2000. Atti, Giornate Fitopatologiche, Perugia, 16-20 aprile, 2000, volume primo (2000): 515-520.

Bos, J. "Experiences with pheromonal trapping of Lepidoptera in greenhouses." Bulletin SROP 6, no. 3 (1983): 196-202.

Broza, M., and B. Sneh. "*Bacillus thuringiensis* ssp. *kurstaki* as an effective control agent of lepidopteran pests in tomato fields in Israel." Journal of Economic Entomology 87, no. 4 (1994): 923-928.

"Chrysodeixis chalcites (golden twin-spot moth)" CABI. (2014) accessed October 6, 2015, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/13243

"*Chrysodeixis chalcites* (Esper): Golden twin-spot moth, tomato looper," New Pest Advisory Group (NPAG): Plant epidemiology and risk analysis laboratory center for plant health science & technology, accessed October 6, 2015 https://www.aphis.usda.gov/plant_health/cphst/npag/downloads/Chrysodeixis_chalcitesNPAG_Report.pdf

"*Chrysodeixis chalcites*," USDA, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 8, 2016, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/plant_health/cphst/npag/downloads/Chrysodeixis_chalcitesNPAG_Report.pdf

Floyd, J. (2013). Emails regarding *Chrysodeixis chalcites* [Personal Communications to Leah Millar on May 10, 2013, from J. Floyd (Domestic Diagnostics Coordinator, USDA APHIS PPQ National Identification Services)]. Archived at the PERAL Library, Raleigh, NC. IN Leah, M. 2013.

Gasim, G. Y., and H. T. Younis. "Biological studies on tomato leafworm *Plusia chalcytes* L.(Noctuidae: Lepidoptera) under effect of constant temperatures." Mesopotamia Journal of Agriculture 21, no. 2 (1989): 325-334.

"Golden Twin Spot Moth," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed October 6, 2015, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/insects/goldentwinspotmoth.aspx

Hächler, M., M. Jermini, and R. Brunetti. "Two new harmful noctuids on tomatoes in glasshouse in South and Western Switzerland." Revue Suisse de Viticulture, d'Arboriculture et d'Horticulture 30, no. 5 (1998): 281-285.

Harakly, F. A., and S. S. Farag. "Biological studies on the tomato looper *Chrysodeixis chalcytes* (Esper) in Egypt." Bulletin de la Société entomologique d'Égypte 59 (1975): 295-299.
Havens, C. (1995). Update on *Helicoverpa armigera* and *Chrysodeixis chalcites* activities (DA#95-07). [Personal communication to State and Territory Agricultural Regulatory Officials on April 26, 1995, from Chuck Havens (USDA-APHIS-PPQ)]. Archived at the PERAL Library, Raleigh, NC. IN Leah, M. 2013
Holloway, J. D., J. D. Bradley, and D.J. Carter. CIE Guides to insects of importance to man. I. Lepidoptera. CAB International, 1987.
Inserra, S., and C. Calabretta. "Attack by noctuids: a recurring problem in greenhouse crops of the Ragusa coast." Tecnica Agricola 37, no. 3-4 (1985): 283-297.
Lapointe, R., D. P. Giga, R. K. Stewart, and J. Canhao. "Determination of economic thresholds for semiloopers (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) on four soyabean cultivars in Zimbabwe." African Entomology 3, no. 1 (1995): 13-22.
Lecheva, I., and T. Loginova. "*Plusia chalcites*-a pest of glasshouse crops in Bulgaria." Rasteniev" dni Nauki 25, no. 6 (1988): 87-94.
Linden, A. "Biological control of caterpillars (Noctuidae) and other pests with insectivorous birds, *Alcippe brunnea* in glasshouses." In Mededelingen-Faculteit Landbouwkundige en Toegepaste Biologische Wetenschappen, Universiteit Gent, vol. 65, no. 2a, pp. 235-243. Faculteit Landbouwkundige en Toegepaste Biologische Wetenschappen, 2000.
Loginova, E. "Some new pests of glasshouse crops in Bulgaria and their control by an IPM programme1." EPPO Bulletin 22, no. 3 (1992): 357-361.
Murillo, H., D. W. A. Hunt, and S. L. VanLaerhoven. "First records of *Chrysodeixis chalcites* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Plusiinae) for east-central Canada." The Canadian Entomologist 145, no. 03 (2013): 338-342.
"*Nosema manierae* n.sp. a microsporidian parasite of *Chilo zacconius* (natural host) and *Heliothis armigera* (experimental host): life cycle and ultrastucture," Zeitschrift fur Parasitenkunde, 69(2),191-205, accessed October 6, 2015, http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/BF00926954
"Pest Identification Database (PestID)," USDA, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Plant Protection and Quarantine, accessed June 15, 2016 https://aqas.aphis.usda.gov/aqas/
"Phytosanitary Certificate Issuance and Tracking System (PCIT)," USDA, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 6, 2016, https://pcit.aphis.usda.gov/pcit/faces/signIn.jsf
Polaszek, A., P. F. Rugman-Jones, R. Stouthamer, E. Hernandez-Suarez, T. Cabello, and M. del Pino Pérez. "Molecular and morphological diagnoses of five species of *Trichogramma*: biological control agents of *Chrysodeixis chalcites* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) and *Tuta absoluta* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in the Canary Islands." BioControl 57, no. 1 (2012): 21-35.
Sannino, L., B. Espinosa, S. Vicidomini, F. Rotellini, and G. Caricato. "*Chrysodeixis chalcites* (Esper) harmful to greenhouse ornamental plants." Informatore Fitopatologico 55, no. 9 (2005): 34-37.
Sparks, T. H., R. L. H. Dennis, P. J. Croxton, and M. Cade. "Increased migration of Lepidoptera linked to climate change." European Journal of Entomology 104, no. 1 (2007): 139.
Spitzer, K., and J. Jaroš. "Mass migration of *Chrysodeixis chalcites* (Esper, 1789) in Tenerife, Canary Islands (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae)." SHILAP Revista de Lepidopterología 32, no. 125 (2004): 19-22.
"The food and environment research agency: rapid pest risk analyses for *Chrysodeixis chalcites*, Version 2," FERA, accessed October 6, 2015 from https://secure.fera.defra.gov.uk/phiw/riskRegister/downloadExternalPra.cfm?id=3849
"2012 Census Volume 1, Chapter 1: State Level Data: Minnesota. Census of agriculture," US Department of Agriculture, accessed October 6, 2015 from http://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2012/Full_Report/Volume_1,_Chapter_1_State_Level/Minnesota/
"USDA's national agricultural statistics service Minnesota field office," National Agricultural Statistics Service, accessed October 6, 2015, http://www.nass.usda.gov/Statistics_by_State/Minnesota/index.php
Uygun, N., and F. Ozgur. "Identification of pests of greenhouse vegetables in the Icel and Adana regions, and the effects of endosulfan smoke tablets and pirimicarb on *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.)." Turkiye Bitki Koruma Dergisi 4, no. 3 (1980): 185-192.

Vacante, V., M. Benuzzi, V. Palmeri, and G. Brafa. "Experimental trials of microbiological control of the Turkey moth (*Chrysodeixis chalcites* (Esper)) in Sicilian greenhouse crops." Informatore Fitopatologico 51, no. 7/8 (2001): 73-76.
Van de Veire, M. "First observations in glasshouse sweet peppers in Belgium and laboratory rearing of the parasitic wasp *Eulophus pennicornis* (Hym.: Eulophidae)." Entomophaga 38, no. 1 (1993): 61-62.
Veire, M., and Danny Degheele. "Toxicity of the insect growth regulator cyromazine on the tomato looper *Chrysodeixis chalcites* (Esper)(*Lepidoptera, Plusiinae*)." Parasitica (Belgium) (1994).
Vos, R. de, and A. L. M. Rutten. "Migrating Lepidoptera in 1992 (fifty-third report)." Entomologische Berichten 55, no. 3 (1995): 37-46.
Zandigiacomo, P. "The principal pests of soyabean in north-eastern Italy in 1989." Informatore Fitopatologico 40, no. 8 (1990): 55-58.
Gypsy moth, Asian, *Lymantria dispar asiatica*
Crutchfield, B. A., Potter, D. A., & Powell, A. J. (1995). Irrigation and nitrogen fertilization effects on white grub injury to Kentucky bluegrass and tall fescue turf. Crop Science, 35(4), 1122-1126
"Deciduous woods description," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources accessed November 6, 2015, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/snas/deciduous_description.html
Fleming, W. E. Biology of the Japanese beetle. USDA Technical Bulletin 1449 (1972), accessed November 6, 2015, http://ageconsearch.umn.edu/bitstream/171890/2/tb1449.pdf
Jackson, T. A., and M. G. Klein. Scarabs as pests: a continuing problem. The Coleopterists Bulletin, 60(sp5)(2006): 102-119
Gypsy moth, European, *Lymantria dispar dispar*
"Asian Gypsy Moth Cooperative Eradication Program Orange County, CA," USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 6, 2016, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/plant_health/ea/downloads/gypsymothorangecountyfinal.pdf
"Asian Gypsy Moth Inspection Program for the Maritime Industry," USDA and United States Customs and Border Protection, accessed June 6, 2016, https://www.cbp.gov/sites/default/files/documents/AGM%20for%20Maritime%20Industry_2013.pdf
"Deciduous woods description," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 6, 2016 http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/trees_shrubs/deciduous/index.html
"Forest insect and disease leaflet 162: Gypsy moth," U.S. Forest Service, accessed June 6, 2016, http://www.na.fs.fed.us/SPFO/pubs/fidls/gypsymoth/gypsy.htm
"Gypsy moth handbook," United States Department of Agriculture, accessed October 8, 2015, http://www.na.fs.fed.us/fhp/gm/online_info/gm/gmhb.htm
"Gypsy moth in Minnesota - fast facts," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accesssed October 8, 2015, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/news/publications/pestsplants/pestmanagement/gypsymoth/fastfacts.pdf
"Gypsy moth in Minnesota - treatments: Btk", Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 6, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/pestmanagement/~/media/Files/plants/gm/treatmentbtk.pdf
"Gypsy moth silvicultural considerations for Minnesota," Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, accessed June 6, 2016, http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/cs/groups/public/documents/document/dcnr_005626.pdf
"Gypsy moth silvicultural considerations for minnesota," . Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, United State Department of Agriculture, Forest Service & University of Minnesota, accessed June 6, 2016, http://files.dnr.state.mn.us/natural_resources/invasives/terrestrialanimals/gypsy_moth/gypsymothsilviculturalconsiderations.pdf
"Gypsy Moth Silvicultural Considerations for Minnesota," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, United State Department of Agriculture, Forest Service & University of Minnesota, accessed June 6, 2016, http://files.dnr.state.mn.us/natural_resources/invasives/terrestrialanimals/gypsy_moth/gypsymothsilviculturalconsiderations.pdf
"Pest Alert Asian Gypsy Moth," New York Department of Agriculture & Markets Division of Plant Industry, accessed June 6, 2016, http://www.agriculture.ny.gov/caps/pdf/Asian%20Gypsy%20Moth%20Pest%20Alert.pdf

"Plant Protection and Quarantine: Asian Gypsy Moth,"USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed October 8, 2015, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/publications/plant_health/content/printable_version/fs_phasiangm.pdf
Japanese beetle, *Popillia japonica*
"D-96-15: Phytosanitary requirements to prevent the spread of Japanese beetle, *Popillia japonica*, in Canada and the United States," Canadian Food Inspection Agency (2015), accessed November 5, 2015, http://www.inspection.gc.ca/plants/plant-protection/directives/horticulture/d-96-15/eng/1323854808025/1323854908041
"Invasive Species Compendium : *Popillia japonica* (Japanese beetle)," CABI, accessed November 5, 2015, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/43599#tab1-nav
Krischik, V. and D. Maser. (2011). "Japanese beetle management in Minnesota." University of Minnesota Extension (2011), accessed November 6, 2015, http://www.extension.umn.edu/garden/insects/find/japanese-beetles/
"Managing the Japanese Beetle: A homeowner's handbook," USDA Animal Plant and Health Inspection Service. (2015), accessed November 5, 2015, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/publications/plant_health/2015/japanese-beetle-handbook.pdf
Potter, D. A. Destructive turfgrass insects: biology, diagnosis, and control. (1998) John Wiley & Sons.
Potter, D. A., and D. W. Held. "Biology and management of the Japanese beetle." Annual Review of Entomology, 47(1), 175-205
Tester, J. R. Minnesota's natural heritage: an ecological perspective. University of Minnesota Press, 1995.
"U.S. Domestic Japanese Beetle Harmonization Plan,"National Plant Board (2011), accessed November 6, 2015, http://agr.wa.gov/PlantsInsects/PlantServicesProgram/PSPInspectorManual/docs/JapaneseBeetleHarmPlan.pdf
Larch casebearer, *Coleophora laricella*
Denton, R. E. "Larch casebearer in western larch forests." USDA, Forest Service. General Technical Report. Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. Ogden, Utah (1979.)
Habermann, M. "The larch casebearer and its host tree: I. Population dynamics of the larch casebearer (*Coleophora laricella* Hbn.) from latent to outbreak density in the field." Forest ecology and management 136, no. 1 (2000): 11-22.
"Management guide for larch casebearer: *Coleophora laricella* (Hubner),". US Forest Service, Forest Health Protection and State Forestry Organizations, accessed November 13, 2015, www.fs.usda.gov
"Minnesota forest health highlights: 2002," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed November 13, 2015, http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/fhm/fhh/fhh-02/mn/mn_02.htm
"2014 Minnesota Forest Health Report," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed November 13, 2015, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/treecare/forest_health/annualreports.html
Leek Moth, *Acrolepiopsis assectella*
Abo-Ghalia, A., and E. Thibout."Frequency of reproductive diapause as a function of the progress of the photoperiod at constant temperatures and investigations on the susceptible stage of a strain of *Acrolepiopsis assectella* (*Lep., Yponomeutoidea*)." Annales de la Societe Entomologique de France (Vol. 18, No. 2, (1982): 173-179).
"An integrated approach to management of leek moth: 10 years of collaborative research, development and knowledge transfer."Government of Canada/Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada (2014), accessed November 8, 2015, http://www.agr.gc.ca/eng/about-us/offices-and- locations/pest-management-centre/publications-and-newsletter/sustainable-crop-protection- factsheet-series/an-integrated-approach-to-management-of-leek-moth/?id=1243356171595
ACTA, 2000. Index phytosanitaire. Paris, France: ACTA
Auger, J., C. Lecomte, and E. Thibout. "Leek odor analysis by gas chromatography and identification of the most active substance for the leek moth, *Acrolepiopsis assectella*." Journal of Chemical Ecology, 15(6) (1989) 1847-1854.
"Biological control of the leek moth *Acrolepiosis assectella* a pest of Allium" Government of Canada – Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada (2015), accessed November 7, 2015 http://www.agr.gc.ca/eng/?id=1299514999185

Boscher J. “Modified reproduction strategy of leek *Allium porrum* in response to a phytophagous insect, Acrolepiopsis assectella.” Oikos, 33(3) (1979):451-456

Bouchet, J. “Quelques observations sur les ennemis des cultures légumières en France en 1963.” Phytoma, 138 (1964), 25-30

Brewster, J. L. “Onions and other vegetable alliums.”CAB INTERNATIONAL, (1994) xi +236 pp

Ellis, S. E.“New Pest Response Guidelines: Leek Moth.” USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (2004) accessed November 7, 2015, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/plants/manuals/emergency/downloads/nprg_leek_moth.pdf

Ester, A., H. F. Huiting, and A. J. Biddle “Filmcoating the seed of leek with fipronil to control onion thrips, onion fly and leek moth.” In Seed treatment: challenges & opportunities (2001) Proceedings of an international Symposium, Wishaw, North Warwickshire, UK, 26-27 February 2001, pp. 159-166. British Crop Protection Council

Greenwood, P., A. Halstead, and Royal Horticultural Society (Great Britain). The Royal Horticultural Society pests & diseases. (1997) London: Dorling Kindersley

“How and where onions are grown,” National Onion Association (2011), accessed November 8, 2015, https://www.onions-usa.org/all-about-onions/where-how-onions-are-grown

Invasive Species Compendium : *Acrolepiosis assectella* (leek moth), CABI (2015), accessed November 7, 2015 http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/3017

“Leek Moth – A pest of *Allium* Crops,” Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs (2015), accessed November 8, 2015, http://www.omafra.gov.on.ca/english/crops/facts/08-009.htm

“Leek Moth – *Acrolepiopsis assectella*.” College of Agriculture and Life Sciences Cornell University, accessed November 7, 2015, http://web.entomology.cornell.edu/shelton/leek-moth/damage.html

Mason, P. (2015). “Biological control of the leek month *Acrolepiopsis assectella* a pest of *Allium* spp.,” Government of Canada: Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, accessed November 7, 2015, http://www.agr.gc.ca/eng/?id=1299514999185

“Minnesota Department of Natural Recourses Plant Checklist – November 2013,” Minnesota Department of Natural Resources(2013), accessed November 8, 2015, http://files.dnr.state.mn.us/eco/mcbs/2013_dnr_plant_checklist_web.pdf

Nepveu, P. and A. Hofmann. “Observations sur les insectes nuisibles aux cultures grainières dans le vaucluse et dans la drome.” Bulletin de la Station régionale de Zoologie agricole de l'INRA d'Avignon (1950) 31-34

Picard, M.F. “Les insectes nuisibles aux plantes potagères.” Le progrès agricole et viticole, 54 (1910), 562-566

Robert, R. A. H. N. “Piégeage sexuel de la teigne du poireau, *Acrolepiopsis assectella* Z.(Lepid. Yponomeutidae--Acrolepiinae) à l'aide du Z 11 H DAL--Résultats de la campagne de 1981.” Agronomie, 2(10) (1982), 957-962

U.S.D.A. 2012 Census Volume 1, Chapter 1: State Level Data: Minnesota, accessed November 8, 2015 from http://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2012/Full_Report/Volume_1,_Chapter_1_State_Level/Minnesota/

Light brown apple moth, *Epiphyas postvittana*

Bailey, P., G. Baker, and G. Caon, "Field efficacy and persistence of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *kurstaki* against *Epiphyas postvittana* in relation to larval behaviour on grapevine leaves." Australian Journal of Entomology 35, no. 4 (1996)

Danthanarayana, W. "The bionomics, distribution and host range of the light brown apple moth, *Epiphyas postvittana* (Walk.)(Tortricidae)." Australian Journal of Zoology 23, no. 3 (1975): 419-437.

"Economic Analysis: Risk to U.S. Apple, Grape, Orange and Pear Production from the Light Brown Apple Moth, *Epiphyas postvittana* (Walker)," USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed November 25, 2015 from https://www.aphis.usda.gov/plant_health/plant_pest_info/lba_moth/downloads/lbameconomicanalysis.pdf

"Featured creatures: common name – light brown apple moth." University of Florida, accessed November 24, 2015, http://entnemdept.ufl.edu/creatures/fruit/moths/light_brown_apple_moth.htm

"Federal domestic quarantine order: *Epiphyas postvittana* (Light Brown Apple Moth)," USDA, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 6, 2016, http://www.pestalert.org/OPRFiles/LBAM%20Federal%20Order%20Sept%2017%202007%20with%20Appendix.pdf

Geier, P. W., and D. T. Briese. "The light-brown apple moth, *Epiphyas postvittana* (Walker): 4. Studies on population dynamics and injuriousness to apples in the Australian Capital Territory." Australian Journal of Ecology 5, no. 1 (1980): 63-93.

Geier, P. W., D. T. Briese, R. L. Kitching, and R. Jones. "The light-brown apple moth, *Epiphyas postvittana* (Walker); a native leafroller fostered by European settlement." The Ecology of Pests. Some Australian Case Histories. (1981).

Glennl, Deann C., and Ary A. Hoffmann. "Developing a commercially viable system for biological control of light brown apple moth (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in grapes using endemic *Trichogramma* (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae)." Journal of Economic Entomology 90, no. 2 (1997): 370-382.

Irvin, N. (2011). The light brown apple moth, *Epiphyas postvittana*. Center for Invasive Species Research. (2011) accessed November 24, 2015, http://cisr.ucr.edu/light_brown_apple_moth.html

Jones, D. “Vigilance urged after moth find.” San Jose Mercury News (2009), accessed November 25, 2015 http://cisr.ucr.edu/light_brown_apple_moth.html

"Light Brown Apple Moth in California," USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 6, 2016, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/plant_health/plant_pest_info/lba_moth/downloads/LBAM_IPM_UCDavis.pdf

"Light brown apple moth in Colorado – identification of insects and damage of similar appearance," Colorado State University, accessed November 25, 2015, http://extension.colostate.edu/docs/pubs/insect/Apple_Moth.pdf

"Light Brown Apple Moth Pest Profile," California Department of Food and Agriculture, accessed November 24, 2015 https://www.cdfa.ca.gov/plant/pdep/target_pest_disease_profiles/lbam_pestprofile.html

"Light brown apple moth," Massachusetts Introduced Pests Outreach Project, accessed November 24, 2015 http://massnrc.org/pests/pestFAQsheets/lightbrownapplemoth.htm

“Light Brown Apple Moth,” USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service accessed November 24, 2015 https://www.aphis.usda.gov/wps/portal/aphis/ourfocus/planthealth?1dmy&urile=wcm%3apath%3a%2Faphis_content_library%2Fsa_our_focus%2Fsa_plant_health%2Fsa_domestic_pests_anddiseases%2Fsa_pests_and_diseases%2Fsa_insects%2Fsa_lba_moth%2Fct_lbam_home

Madge, D. G., and S. C. Stirrat. "Development of a day-degree model to predict generation events for lightbrown apple moth *Epiphyas postvittana* (Walker)(Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) on grapevines in Australia." Plant Protection Quarterly 6, no. 1 (1991): 39-42.

Nair, N. G. "Fungi associated with bunch rot of grapes in the Hunter Valley." Crop and Pasture Science 36, no. 3 (1985): 435-442.

"PQR EPPO Plant Quarantine Data Retrieval System," EPPO, accessed June 6, 2016, http://www.eppo.int/DATABASES/pqr/pqr.htm

Suckling, D. M., J. F. Brunner, G. M. Burnip, and J. T. S. Walker. "Dispersal of *Epiphyas postvittana* (Walker) and *Planotortrix octo* Dugdale (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) at a Canterbury, New Zealand orchard." New Zealand Journal of Crop and Horticultural Science 22, no. 3 (1994): 225-234.

Sutherst, R. W. “Pests and Pest Management — Impact of Climate Change.” Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation. Publication No. 00/16, Project No. CSE-76A. (2000), 34 pp

Thomas, W. P. "Additional notes on leaf rollers." Orchardist of New Zealand 48, no. 10 (1975): 354-355.

"Treatment program for light brown apple moth in California," USDA. Environmental Assessment, accessed June 6, 2016, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/plant_health/ea/downloads/lbam-treatmentprog-02-14-08.pdf

Venette, R. C., E. E. Davis, M. DaCosta, H. Heisler, and M. Larson. "Mini-risk assessment: light brown apple moth, *Epiphyas postvittana* (Walker)(Lepidoptera: Tortricidae)." USDA Animal and Plant Inspection Service (2003).

Lily leaf beetle, *Lilioceris lilii*

Anderson, R. (2006). “Invasive alien species in Northern Ireland: *Lilioceris lilii*, Lily Beetle,” accessed November3, 2015, http://www.habitas.org.uk/invasive/species.asp?item=11116

Childs, R. “Lily leaf beetle.” University of Massachusetts Extension: Center for agriculture, food and the environment (2011), accessed November 3, 2015, https://ag.umass.edu/fact-sheets/lily-leaf- beetle-0

"Compendium of Invasive Species: *Lilioceris lilii* (lily leaf beetle)," CABI (2014), accessed November 3, 2015, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/30800

Cox, M. L. "The status of the lily beetle *Lilioceris lilii* (Scopoli, 1763) in Britain (Chrysomelidae: Criocerinae.) The Coleopterist, 10(1) (2001), 5-20

Haye, T. and M. Kenis "Biology of *Lilioceris* spp. (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae) and their parasitoids in Europe, Biological Control," 29(30) (2004), 399-408

Kealy, C. D., N. Cappuccine and P. G. Mason. "First recorded of *Lilioceris lilii* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae) eggs in a wild population of *Streptopus amplexifolius* (Liliaceae)." Journal Entomological Society of Ontario (144) (2013), 131-134

Livingston, S. B. "Biology, control, and host range of *Liloceris lilii*: a new ornamental pest in the USA." MS thesis, University of Rhode Island, Kingston. (1996) 78pp

MacGlaflin, C., L. Tewksbury, and R. Casagrande." Lily leaf beetle resistance among lily hybrids." University of Rhode Island, Kingston: Department of Plant Sciences. Poster: RI 02881, accessed 3, 2015, http://web.uri.edu/biocontrol/sample-page/lily-leaf-beetle/

Majka, C. G. and L. Lesage. "Introduced leaf beetles of the Maritime Provinces, 5: the lily leaf beetle, *Lilioceris lilii* (Scopoli) (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae)." Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, 110(1) (2008), 186-195.

"Lily Leaf Beetle." Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed November 3, 2015, https://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/insects/lilyleafbeetle.aspx

"Minnesota's endangered, threatened, and special concern species." Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed November 3, 2015, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/ets/index.html

Orlova-Bienkowskaja, M. J. "Dynamics of the range of lily leaf beetle (*Lilioceris lilii*, Chrysomelidae, Coleoptera) indicates its invasion from Asia to Europe in the 16th–17th century." Russian Journal of Biological Invasions, 4(2) (2013), 93-104

Say, T. "Descriptions of new species of coleopterous insects inhabiting the United States." Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 5 (1826), 237-284

Stack, P. A., E. Groden, and L. B. Stack. "Bulletin #2450, Lily Leaf Beetle," University of Maine, Cooperative Extension Publications (2009), accessed November 3, 2015, http://umaine.edu/publications/2450e/

Tewksbury, L. A. and R. A. Casagrande. "Establishment of parasitoids of the lily leaf beetle (*Lilioceris lilii*) in New England," University of Rhode Island: Department of Plant Sciences: poster, accessed November 3, 2015, http://web.uri.edu/biocontrol/sample-page/lily-leaf-beetle/

Mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae*

Bull, E. L., C. G. Parks, and T. R. Torgersen. "Trees and logs important to wildlife in the interior Columbia River basin." U.S. Forest Service (1997.)

Cullingham, C. I., J. E. K. Cooke, S. Dang, C. S. Davis, B. J. Cooke, and D. W. Coltman. "Mountain pine beetle host-range expansion threatens the boreal forest." Molecular Ecology 20, no. 10 (2011): 2157-2171.

"*Dendroctonus ponderosae*," CABI, accessed June 7, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/publishing-products/compendia/invasive-species-compendium/

"Digital representation of the atlas of United States Trees," US Geological Survey, accessed June 6, 2016, http://gec.cr.usgs.gov/data/little/vegmaps_faq.shtml

Gibson, K., S. Kegley, and B. Bentz. "Mountain pine beetle." The Bark Beetles, Fuels, and Fire Bibliography (2009): 41.

Hicke, J. A., J. A. Logan, J. Powell, and D. S. Ojima. "Changing temperatures influence suitability for modeled mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae*) outbreaks in the western United States." Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences 111, no. G2 (2006).

Klutsch, J. G., J. F. Negron, S. L. Costello, C. C. Rhoades, D. R. West, J. Popp, and R. Caissie. "Stand characteristics and downed woody debris accumulations associated with a mountain pine beetle (*Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopkins) outbreak in Colorado." Forest Ecology and Management 258, no. 5 (2009): 641-649.

Kurz, W. A., C. C. Dymond, G. Stinson, G. J. Rampley, E. T. Neilson, A. L. Carroll, T. Ebata, and L. Safranyik. "Mountain pine beetle and forest carbon feedback to climate change." Nature 452, no. 7190 (2008): 987-990.

"Major Forest Insect and Disease Conditions in the United States: 2011," US Forest Service, accessed June 7, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/publications/ConditionsReport_2011.pdf

Nielson, V. G. and B. Peter. "Risk assessment of the threat of mountain pine beetle to Canada's boreal and eastern pine resources." Vol. 417. (2008.)

Robertson, C., T. A. Nelson, D. E. Jelinski, M. A. Wulder, and B. Boots. "Spatial–temporal analysis of species range expansion: the case of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae*." Journal of Biogeography 36, no. 8 (2009): 1446-1458.

Oak splendor beetle, *Agrilus biguttatus*

"Agrilus biguttata (Fabricius)," Purdue University, accessed November 23, 2015, https://caps.ceris.purdue.edu/survey/ewb-bb/reference/2014]

"CAPS Oak Commodity Survey Reference," United States Department of Agriculture, accessed June 7, 2016, http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsbdev2_026444.pdf

Brown, N., D. J. G. Inward, M. Jeger, and S. Denman. "A review of *Agrilus biguttatus* in UK forests and its relationship with acute oak decline." Forestry 88, no. 1 (2015): 53-63.

"Mississippi National River & Recreation Area: Oak Savanna," U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, accessed November 23, 2015, http://www.nps.gov/miss/learn/ nature/prairestoaks.html

Moraal, L. G. "Eikenprachtkever, *Agrilus biguttatus*, en eikensterfte: een literatuurstudie over aantastingen, levenswijzje en verspreiding." (1997).

Moraal, L. G., and J. Hilszczanski. "The oak buprestid beetle, *Agrilus biguttatus* (F.)(Col., Buprestidae), a recent factor in oak decline in Europe." Anzeiger für Schädlingskunde= Journal of Pest Science 73, no. 5 (2000): 134-138.

Noma, T., M. Colunga-Garcia, M. Brewer, J. Landis, and A. Gooch. "Oak splendor beetle A*grilus biguttatus."* University of Michigan, Michigan Department of Agriculture (2010), accessed November 23, 2015, http://www. ipm.msu.edu/uploads/files/forecasting_invasion_risks/oaksplendorbeetle.pdf

Vansteenkiste, D., L. Tirry, J. Van Acker, and M. Stevens. "Predispositions and symptoms of *Agrilus* borer attack in declining oak trees." Annals of Forest Science 61, no. 8 (2004): 815-823.

Old world bollworm, *Helicoverpa armigera*

EPPO (2015) PQR - EPPO database on quarantine pests (available online). http://www.eppo.int

Farrow, R. A., and J. C. Daly. "Long-range movements as an adaptive strategy in the genus *Heliothis* (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae)-a review of its occurrence and detection in four pest species." Australian Journal of Zoology 35, no. 1 (1987): 1-24.

Fitt, G. P., M. L. Dillon, and J. G. Hamilton. "Spatial dynamics of *Helicoverpa* populations in Australia: simulation modelling and empirical studies of adult movement." Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 13, no. 2 (1995): 177-192.

Fitt, G. P. "The ecology of *Heliothis* species in relation to agroecosystems." Annual Review of Entomology 34, no. 1 (1989): 17-53.

Fitt, G. P., and J. C. Daly. "Abundance of overwintering pupae and the spring generation of *Helicoverpa* spp. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in northern New South Wales, Australia: implications for pest management." Journal of Economic Entomology 83, no. 5 (1990): 1827-1836.

Gujar, G. T., A. Mittal, Archana Kumari, and V. Kalia. "Host crop influence on the susceptibility of the American bollworm, *Helicoverpa armigera*, to *Bacillus thuringiensis* ssp. *kurstaki* HD-73." Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 113, no. 3 (2004): 165-172.

Lima, L. H. C., P. R. Queiroz, and M. R. V. de Olivier. "Caracterização por meio de RAPD de *Helicoverpa armigera* (HUBNER)(Lepidoptera, Noctuidae), proveniente de Burkina Faso." Embrapa Recursos Genéticos e Biotecnologia. Comunicado Técnico (2006).

"Mini risk assessment, Old World bollworm, *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hübner) (*Lepidoptera: Noctuidae*)*,"* USDA, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed October 28, 2015, http://www.usda.gov/plant_health/plant_pest_info/pest_ detection/do wnloads/pra/harmigerapra.pdf

Naseri, B., Y. Fathipour, S. Moharramipour, and V. Hosseininaveh. "Comparative life history and fecundity of *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hubner) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) on different soybean varieties." Entomological Science 12, no. 2 (2009): 147-154.

Sullivan, M., and T. Molet. "CPHST pest datasheet for *Helicoverpa armigera*." (2014).

Tay, W. Tek, M. F. Soria, T. Walsh, D. Thomazoni, P. S., G. T. Behere, C. Anderson, and S. Downes. "A brave new world for an old world pest: *Helicoverpa armigera* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in Brazil." PLoS One 8, no. 11 (2013)
Wang, C. Z. and J. F. Dong. "Interspecific hybridization of *Helicoverpa armigera* and *H. assulta* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae)." Chinese Science Bulletin (2001) 46, 489–491.
Widmer, M. W., and P. Schofield. "*Heliothis* dispersal and migration." Tropical Development and Research Institute (1983.)
Wu, K. M., Y. Y. Guo. "The evolution of cotton pest management practices in China." Annual Review of Entomology 50 (2005), 31–52.
Zhang, G. "Research, development and application of *Heliothis* viral pesticide in China." Resources and Environment in the Yangtze Valley 3 (1994), 1–6.
Silver Y moth, *Autographa gamma*
"Crop Protection Compendium," CABI, accessed June 6, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/publishing-products/compendia/crop-protection-compendium/
Ghizdavu I., F. Hodosan, N. Popovici, A. Botar, and A. Barabas. "A sex attractant for *Autographa* (*Plusia*) *gamma L.* moth." Revue roumaine de biologie. Serie de biologie animale 24 (1979) :87Y90.
Hill, D. S. "Agricultural insect pests of the tropics and their control." CUP Archive (1983.)
Maceljski, M., and I. Balarin. "On knowledge of polyphagy and its importance for the silver-Y moth (*Autographa gamma* L.)." Acta Entomologica Jugoslavica 8, no. 1/2 (1972): 39-54.
"Pest Quarantine Report", EPPO, accessed June 7, 2016, http://www.eppo.int
"Silver Y moth *Autographa gamma,*" Michigan State University and Michigan Department of Agriculture, accessed June 7, 2016, http://www.ipm.msu.edu/uploads/files/Forecasting_invasion_risks/silverYMoth.pdf
Sirex woodwasp, *Sirex noctilio*
"Massachusetts introduced pests outreach project," .Massachusetts Department of Agricultural Resources, accessed June 7, 2016, http://www.massnrc.org/pests/pestFAQsheets/european%20woodwasp.htm
"Minnesota Pest Risk Assessment *Sirex noctilio* Fabricius (*Hymenoptera: Siricidae*)" Minnesota Department of Agriculture, & North Central Research Station, USDA Forest Service, accessed June 7, 2016, http://www.arinvasives.org/downloads/woodwasp/sirexwoodwasp_pra.pdf
"Pest alert: Sirex woodwasp—*Sirex noctilio* F. (hymenoptera: Siricidae)," US Forest Service, accessed June 7, 2016, http://www.na.fs.fed.us/spfo/pubs/pest_al/sirex_woodwasp/sirex_woodwasp.htm
"Proposed program for the control of the woodwasp *Sirex noctilio* F. (Hymenoptera: Siricidae) in the northeastern united states-environmental assessment," USDA, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 7, 2016, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/plant_health/ea/downloads/SirexEA-final-northeast.pdf
"Sirex woodwasp - *Sirex noctilio* introduction potential," US Forest Service, accessed June 7, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/technology/invasives_sirexnoctilio_riskmaps.shtml
Soybean aphid, *Aphis glycines*
Brewer, M. J., and T. Noma. "Habitat affinity of resident natural enemies of the invasive *Aphis glycines* (Hemiptera: Aphididae), on soybean, with comments on biological control." Journal of Economic Entomology 103 (2010): 583–596.
EPPO (2015) PQR - EPPO database on quarantine pests (available online). http://www.eppo.int
Gardiner, M. M., D. A. Landis, C. Gratton, N. P. Schmidt, M. E. O'Neal, E. Mueller, J. Chacon, G. E. Heimpel, and C. D. DiFonzo. "Landscape composition mediates coccinellid community structure." Diversity and Distributions 15 (2009) 554 –564.
Heimpel, G. E., D. W. Ragsdale, R. Venette, K. R. Hopper, R. J. O'Neil, C. E. Rutledge, and Z. S. Wu."Prospects for importation biological control of the soybean aphid: anticipating potential costs and benefits." Annals of the Entomological Society of America 97(2004) 249 –258.
Hill, J. H., R. Alleman, D. B. Hogg, and C. R. Grau. "First report of transmission of Soybean mosaic virus and Alfalfa mosaic virus by Aphis glycines in the New World." Plant Disease 85(2001): 561.
Hodgson, E. W., R. C. Venette, M. Abrahamson, and D. W. Ragsdale. "Alate production of soybean aphid (*Homoptera: Aphididae*) in Minnesota." Environmental Entomology 34(2005) 1456 –1463.

Li, C. S., R. W. Luo, C. L. Yang, Y. F. Shang, J. H. Zhao, and X. Q. Xin.“Biology and control of *Aphis glycines*.” Soybean Science 19 (2000): 337–340.

McCornack, B. P., M. A. Carrillo, R. C. Venette, and D. W. Ragsdale.“Physiological constraints on the overwintering potential of the soybean aphid (*Homoptera: Aphididae*).” Environmental Entomology 34 (2005): 235– 240.

Mignault, M. P., M. Roy, and J. Brodeur.“Soybean aphid predators in Quebec and the suitability of *Aphis glycines* as prey for three *Coccinellidae*.” Biological Control 51(2006): 89 –106.

Nielsen, C., and A. E. Hajek. “Control of invasive soybean aphid, *Aphis glycines* (Hemiptera: Aphididae), populations by existing natural enemies in New York State, with emphasis on entomopathogenic fungi.” Journal of Economic Entomology 34 (2005): 1036 –1047.

Ragsdale, D. W., B. P. McCornack, R. C. Venette, B. D. Potter, I. V. MacRae, E. W. Hodgson, M. E. O’Neal, K. D. Johnson, R. J. O’Neil, C. D. DiFonzo, et al. “Economic threshold for soybean aphid (*Hemiptera: Aphididae*).” Journal of Economic Entomology 100 (2007): 1258 –1267.

Rutledge, C. E., R. J. O’Neil, T. B. Fox, and D. A. Landis. “Soybean aphid predators and their use in integrated pest management.” Annals of the Entomological Society of America 97(2004): 240 –248.

Song, F., S. M. Swinton, C. DiFonzo, M. O’Neal, and D. W. Ragsdale. “Profitability analysis of soybean aphid control treatments in three north central states.” Michigan State University Department of Agricultural Economics (2006.)

Tilmon, K. J., E. W. Hodgson, M. E. O’Neal, and D. W. Ragsdale. “Biology of the soybean aphid, *Aphis glycines* (Hemiptera: Aphididae) in the United States” Journal of Integrated Pest Management (2011)

Venette, R. C., and D. W. Ragsdale.“Assessing the invasion by soybean aphid (Homoptera: Aphididae): where will it end?” Annals of the Entomological Society of America 97 (2004): 219 –226.

Soybean pod borer, *Leguminivora glycinivorella*

Kobayashi, T. “Pod borers and the seed pest complex in Asian soybeans.” INTSOY, International Soybean Program 10 (1976): 171-173.

Meijerman, L., A. S. Ulenberg, P. Schalk, and G. Gijswijt. “Arthropods of Economic Importance: Eurasian *Tortricidae*.” Amsterdam: Expert Center for Taxonomic Identification (2000.)

Sakagami, S.F., K. Tanno, H. Tsutsui, and K. Honma. “The role of cocoons in overwintering of the soybean pod borer *Leguminivora glycinivorella* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae).” Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 58 (1985): 240-247

Sullivan, M., D. Flores, E. Salinas, B. Salas, and C. Ramsey. “*Leguminivora glycinivorella* in: Soybean commodity based survey” Cooperative Agriculture Pest Survey (2007)

Vang, L. V., M. Ishitani, F. Komai, M. Yamamoto, and T. Ando. “Sex pheromone of the soybean pod borer, *Leguminivora glycinivorella* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae): Identification and field evaluation.” Applied Entomological Zoology 41 (3)(2006): 507-513

Zhang, Z.J. and C. Q. Fu. “Inheritance of resistance to soybean pod borer in soybean.” INTSOY International Soybean Program 25(1983): 74-79.

Zhao, G., Z. Jiang, D. Li, Y. Han, H. Hu, L. Wu, Y. Wang, Y. Gao, W. Teng, Y. Li, G. Zeng, F. Meng, and W. Li. 2015. “Molecular loci associated with seed isoflavone content may underlie resistance to soybean pod borer (*Leguminivora glycinivorella*).” Plant Breeding 134 (2015): 78-84

Spotted lanternfly, *Lycorma delicatula*

Amirault, P. A., and N. R. Brown. "Cone and seed insects of tamarack, *Larix laricina* (Du Roi) K. Koch, and attempts to control damage using chemical insecticides." The Canadian Entomologist 118, no. 06 (1986): 589-596.

Barringer, L. E., L. R. Donovall, S. Spichiger, D. Lynch, and D. Henry. "The first New World record of *Lycorma delicatula* (Insecta: Hemiptera: Fulgoridae)." Entomological News 125, no. 1 (2015): 20-23.

"Common Trees of Pennsylvania," Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Bureau of Forestry, accessed June 20, 2016, http://dcnr.state.pa.us/forestry/plants/commontrees/index.htm

EPPO (2015) PQR - EPPO database on quarantine pests (available online). http://www.eppo.int

HAN, J. M., K. Hyojoong, E. J. Lim, S. Lee, Y. Kwon, and S. Cho. "*Lycorma delicatula* (Hemiptera: Auchenorrhyncha: Fulgoridae: Aphaeninae) finally, but suddenly arrived in Korea." Entomological Research 38, no. 4 (2008): 281-286.

Kim, I., S. Koh, J. Lee, W. Choi, and S. Shin. "Discovery of an egg parasitoid of *Lycorma delicatula* (Hemiptera: Fulgoridae) an invasive species in South Korea." Journal of Asia-Pacific Entomology 14, no. 2 (2011): 213-215.

Kim, J. G., E. Lee, Y. Seo, and N. Kim. "Cyclic behavior of *Lycorma delicatula* (Insecta: Hemiptera: Fulgoridae) on host plants." Journal of Insect Behavior 24, no. 6 (2011): 423-435.

Lee, J., I. Kim, S. Koh, S. J. Cho, S. Jang, S. Pyo, and Won IL Choi. "Impact of minimum winter temperature on *Lycorma delicatula* (Hemiptera: Fulgoridae) egg mortality." Journal of Asia-Pacific Entomology 14, no. 1 (2011): 123-125.

Park, JI-Doo, Min-Young Kim, Sang-Gil Lee, Sang-Chul Shin, Jun-Heon Kim, and Il-Kwon Park. "Biological characteristics of *Lycorma delicatula* and the control effects of some insecticides." Korean Journal of Applied Entomology 48, no. 1 (2009): 53-57.

"Pest alert: Spotted lanternfly (*Lycorma delicatula*)," United States Department of Agriculture, accessed November 11, 2015, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/publications/plant_health/2014/alert_spotted_lanternfly.pdf

"The PLANTS Database," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 21, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov

Spotted wing drosophila, *Drosophila suzukii*

Bellamy, D. E., M. S. Sisterson, and S. S. Walse. "Quantifying host potentials: indexing postharvest fresh fruits for spotted wing drosophila, *Drosophila suzukii*." PLoS One 8, no. 4 (2013): e61227.

"Blueberry Economics: The costs of establishing blueberries in the Willamette Valley," Oregon State University Extension Service, accessed June 7, 2016, http://arec.oregonstate.edu/oaeb/files/pdf/AEB0022.pdf

Bolda, M. P., R. E. Goodhue, and F. G. Zalom. "Spotted wing drosophila: potential economic impact of a newly established pest." Agricultural and Resources Economics Update 13 (2010): 5-8.

Calabria, G., J. Máca, G. Bächli, L. Serra, and M. Pascual. "First records of the potential pest species *Drosophila suzukii* (Diptera: Drosophilidae) in Europe." Journal of Applied Entomology 136, no. 1-2 (2012): 139-147.

Cini, A., C. Ioriatti, and G. Anfora. "A review of the invasion of *Drosophila suzukii* in Europe and a draft research agenda for integrated pest management." Bulletin of Insectology 65, no. 1 (2012): 149-160.

Coop, L. "Online phenology and degree-day model for agricultural and decision-making in the US." Integrated Plant Protection Center, Oregon State University, accessed October 8, 2015, http://uspest.org/wea/

Dalton, D. T., V. M. Walton, P. W. Shearer, D. B. Walsh, J. Caprile, and R. Isaacs. "Laboratory survival of *Drosophila suzukii* under simulated winter conditions of the Pacific Northwest and seasonal field trapping in five primary regions of small and stone fruit production in the United States." Pest management science 67, no. 11 (2011): 1368-1374.

"*Drosophila suzukii*, Distribution Maps of Plant Pests," CABI, accessed June 7, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/abstract/20133016754

"Final pest risk analysis report for *Drosophila suzukii*," Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry Biosecurity, accessed October 8, 2015, www.daff.gov.au/__data/.../Final-PRA-report-Drosophila-suzukii.pdf?

Grassi, A., L. Giongo, L. Palmieri, C. Linder, and G. Vétek. "*Drosophila* (*Sophophora*) *suzukii* (Matsumura), new pest of soft fruits in Trentino (North-Italy) and in Europe." IOBC/wprs Bulletin 70 (2011): 121-128.

Hamby, K. A., A. Hernández, K. Boundy-Mills, and F. G. Zalom. "Associations of yeasts with spotted-wing Drosophila (*Drosophila suzukii*; Diptera: Drosophilidae) in cherries and raspberries." Applied and Environmental Microbiology 78, no. 14 (2012): 4869-4873.

Haviland, D. R., and E. H. Beers. "Chemical control programs for *Drosophila suzukii* that comply with international limitations on pesticide residues for exported sweet cherries." Journal of Integrated Pest Management 3, no. 2 (2012): F1-F6.

"Invasive species compendium: *Drosophila suzukii*," CABI, accessed October 8, 2015, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/109283

Kanzawa, T. "Studies on *Drosophila suzukii* Mats." Kofu, Yamanashi Agricultural Experiment Station (1939).

Kawase, S., and K. Uchino. "Effect of mesh size on *Drosophila suzukii* adults passing through the mesh." Annual Report of the Kanto-Tosan Plant Protection Society 52 (2005): 99-101.

Kimura, M. T. "Cold and heat tolerance of drosophilid flies with reference to their latitudinal distributions." Oecologia 140, no. 3 (2004): 442-449.

Lee, J.C., D. J. Bruck, H. Curry, D. Edwards, D. R. Haviland, R. A. Van Steenwyk, and B. M. Yorgey, B.M."The susceptibility of small fruits and cherries to the spotted-wing drosophila, *Drosophila suzukii*." Pest Management Science, 67(11) (2011), 1358-1367.

Mitsui, H., K. Beppu, and M. T. Kimura. "Seasonal life cycles and resource uses of flower-and fruit-feeding drosophilid flies (Diptera: Drosophilidae) in central Japan." Entomological Science 13, no. 1 (2010): 60-67.

Siozios, S., A. C., R. Kaur, I. Pertot, O. Rota-Stabelli, and G. Anfora. "Draft genome sequence of the *Wolbachia* endosymbiont of *Drosophila suzukii*." Genome announcements 1, no. 1 (2013): e00032-13.

"Spotted Wing Drosophila," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed October 8, 2015, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/insects/swd.aspx

Thistlewood, H., P. W. Shearer, B. van Steenwyk, V. Walton, S. Acheampong, A. de Cristofaro, A. di Palma, L. A. Escudero-Colomar, C. Ioriatti, and F. Molinari. "*Drosophila suzukii* (Matsumura) (Diptera: Drosophilidae), a new pest of stone fruits in western North America." IOBC/WPRS Bulletin 74 (2012): 133-137.

Tochen, S., D. T. Dalton, N. Wiman, C. Hamm, P. W. Shearer, and V. M. Walton. "Temperature-related development and population parameters for *Drosophila suzukii* (Diptera: Drosophilidae) on cherry and blueberry." Environmental Entomology 43, no. 2 (2014): 501-510.

"Impacts of the Spotted Wing Drosophila." University of Wisconsin-Madison, accessed October 8, 2015, http://labs.russell.wisc.edu/swd/impacts/

Van Timmeren, S., and R. Isaacs. "*Drosophila suzukii* in Michigan vineyards, and the first report of *Zaprionus indianus* from this region." Journal of Applied Entomology 138, no. 7 (2014): 519-527.

Walsh, D. B., M. P. Bolda, R. E. Goodhue, A. J. Dreves, J. Lee, D. J. Bruck, V. M. Walton, S. D. O'Neal, and F. G. Zalom. "*Drosophila suzukii* (Diptera: Drosophilidae): invasive pest of ripening soft fruit expanding its geographic range and damage potential." Journal of Integrated Pest Management 2, no. 1 (2011): G1-G7.

Walton, V. Martin, J. Lee, D. Bruck, P. W. Shearer, E. Parent, T. Whitney, and A. J. Dreves. "Recognize fruit damage from spotted wing Drosophila (SWD*), Drosophila suzukii*." Oregon State University, Extension Service (2010.)

Swede midge, *Contarinia nasturtii*

Boddum, T. "Gall Midge Olfaction and its Role in Speciation." Doctoral thesis: Acta Universitatis agriculturae Sueciae. (2013):6, accessed October 7, 2015, http://pub.epsilon.slu.se/9362/7/boddum_t_121219.pdf

Chen, M., A. M. Shelton, R. H. Hallett, C. A. Hoepting, J. R. Kikkert, and P. Wang. "Swede midge (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae), ten years of invasion of crucifer crops in North America." Journal of Economic Entomology 104, no. 3 (2011): 709-716.

Chen, M., J. Zhao, and A. M. Shelton. "Control of *Contarinia nasturtii* Keiffer (Diptera: Cecidomyiidea) by foliar sprays of acetamiprid on cauliflower transplants." Crop Protection 26, no. 10 (2007): 1574-1578.

Cholewa, A. F. "Annotated checklist of the flora of Minnesota." Bell Museum (2006), accessed June 7, 2016, http://www.bellmuseum.org/plants/checklist.pdf

Corlay, F., and G. Boivin. "Seasonal Development of an Invasive Exotic Species, *Contarinia nasturtii* (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae), in Quebec." Environmental Entomology 37, no. 4 (2008): 907-913.

Darvas, B., M. Skuhrava, and A. Andersen. "Agricultural dipteran pests of the Palaearctic region." Contributions to a manual of *Palaearctic Diptera* 1 (2000): 565-650.

Hallett, R. H., and J. D. Heal. "First Nearctic record of the swede midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae*), a pest of cruciferous crops from Europe." The Canadian Entomologist 133, no. 05 (2001): 713-715.

Hallett, R. H., S. A. Goodfellow, and J. D. Heal. "Monitoring and detection of the swede midge (*Diptera: Cecidomyiidae)."* The Canadian Entomologist 139, no. 05 (2007): 700-712.

Kikkert J.R., C. A. Hoepting, A. M. Shelton, and M. Chen."Vegetable crops: swede midge." Cornell Cooperative Extension and Department of Entomology, New York State Agricultural Experimental Station (2009) accessed October 7, 2015, https://ecommons.cornell.edu/handle/1813/43303

Kikkert, J. R., C. A. Hoepting, Q. Wu, P. Wang, R. Baur, and A. M. Shelton. "Detection of *Contarinia nasturtii* (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae) in New York, a new pest of cruciferous plants in the United States." Journal of Economic Entomology 99, no. 4 (2006): 1310-1315.

"Minnesota's List of Endangered, Threatened, and Special Concern Species," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 8, 2016, htttp://files.dnr.state.mn.us/natural_resources/ets/endlist.pdf

"Minnesota pest risk assessment: swede midge, *Contarinia nasturtii* (Kieffer) (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae)" Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/insects/swedemidge.aspx

Miles, G. "Canada agricultural situation plant health measures to limit spread of swede midge." USDA: Foreign Agricultural Service GAIN Report (2002), accessed October 7, 2015, http://apps.fas.usda.gov/gainfiles/200206/145683715.pdf

Readshaw, J. L. "Damage to swedes by the swede midge, *Contarinia nasturtii* (Kieff.), and a possible method of cultural control." Bulletin of Entomological Research 58, no. 01 (1968): 25-29.

Readshaw, J. L. "The ecology of the swede midge, *Contarinia nasturtii* (Kieff.)(Diptera, Cecidomyiidae). I.—Life-history and influence of temperature and moisture on development." Bulletin of Entomological Research 56, no. 04 (1966): 685-700.

"Review of the pest status of the swede midge (*Contarinia nasturtii*) in Canada," Canadian Food Inspection Agency, accessed October 7, 2015, http://www.inspection.gc.ca/plants/plant-protection/directives/risk-management/rmd-08-03/eng/1304794114305/1304822057238

"Vascular plants of Minnesota," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 8, 2016, http://files.dnr.state.mn.us/ecological_services/plant_list9-25-02.pdf

Wu, Q., J, Zhao, A. G. Taylor, and A. M. Shelton. "Evaluation of insecticides and application methods against *Contarinia nasturtii* (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae), a new invasive insect pest in the United States." Journal of Economic Entomology 99, no. 1 (2006): 117-122.

Viburnum leaf beetle, *Pyrrhalta viburni*

"Viburnum leaf beetle citizen science management FAQ," Cornell University, accessed June 8, 2016, http://hort.cornell.edu/vlb/manfaq.html

"Viburnum leaf beetle *Pyrrhalta viburni* (Paykull); family: Chrysomelidae," Cornell University, accessed June 8, 2016, http://idl.entomology.cornell.edu/files/2013/11/Viburnum-Leaf-Beetle-12g0ctu.pdf

"Viburnum leaf beetle invasive pest alert," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/insects/virburnum-leaf-beetle.aspx

Weston, P. A., G. Desurmont, and R. E. Hoebeke. "Viburnum leaf beetle (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae): biology, invasion history in North America, and management options." American Entomologist 53, no. 2 (2007): 96-112.

Walnut twig beetle, *Pityphthorus juglandis*

Grabowski, M. "The uncertain future of the butternut tree," University of Minnesota Extension (2010), accessed June 8, 2016, .http://blog-yard-garden-news.extension.umn.edu/2010/11/the-uncertain-future-of-butternut-tree.html

"National response framework for thousand cankers disease (TCD) on walnut," US Forest Service, accessed June 8, 2016, http://na.fs.fed.us/pubs/palerts/cankers_disease/thousand_cankers_disease_print_res.pdf

Seybold, S. J., T. W. Coleman, P. L. Dallara, N. L. Dart, A. D. Graves, L. A. Pederson, and S. Spichiger. "Recent collecting reveals new state records and geographic extremes in the distribution of the walnut twig beetle, *Pityophthorus juglandis* Blackman (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), in the United States." The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 88, no. 2 (2012): 277-280.

"Thousand cankers disease and the walnut twig beetle in California," University of California Agriculture and Natural Resources, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/EXOTIC/thousandcankers.html

"Thousand Cankers Disease of Black Walnut," Iowa State University, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.ipm.iastate.edu/ipm/thousandcankers/about

"Thousand cankers disease of walnut," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/plantdiseases/1000cankers.aspx

"Walnut twig beetle," US Forest Service, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/research/invasive-species/insects/walnut-twig-beetle.php

"Walnut twig beetle detected in Indiana," Indiana Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.in.gov/activecalendar_dnr/EventList.aspx?view=EventDetails&eventidn=7823&information_id=15952&type=&syndicate=syndicate

"Walnut twig beetle - early detection species," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialanimals/walnuttwigbeetle.html

Winter moth, *Operophtera brumata*

Elkinton, J. S., A. Liebhold, G. H. Boettner, and M. Sremac. "Invasion spread of *Operophtera brumata* in northeastern United States and hybridization with *O. bruceata*." Biological Invasions 16, no. 11 (2014): 2263-2272.

Elkinton, J. S., G. H. Boettner, M. Sremac, R. Gwiazdowski, R. R. Hunkins, J. Callahan, S. B. Scheufele et al. "Survey for winter moth (*Lepidoptera: Geometridae*) in northeastern North America with pheromone-baited traps and hybridization with the native Bruce spanworm (*Lepidoptera: Geometridae*)." Annals of the Entomological Society of America 103, no. 2 (2010): 135-145.

Hibbard, E. L., and J. S. Elkinton. "Effect of spring and winter temperatures on winter moth (Geometridae: Lepidoptera) larval eclosion in the northeastern United States." Environmental Entomology, 44(3)(2015), 798-807.

"Invasive threats to Maine's forests and trees," Maine Forest Service, accessed June 8, 2016, http://maine.gov/dacf/mfs/forest_health/invasive_threats/index.htm

Macphee, A. W. "The winter moth, *Operophtera brumata* (*Lepidoptera: Geometridae*), a new pest attacking apple orchards in Nova Scotia, and its cold hardiness." The Canadian Entomologist 99, no. 08 (1967): 829-834.

"Minnesota forest health annual report 2006," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 8, 2016, http://files.dnr.state.mn.us/assistance/backyard/treecare/forest_health/annualreports/2006AnnualReport.pdf

"*Operophtera brumata* WINTER MOTH," Garry Oak Ecosystems Recovery Team, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.goert.ca/documents/Operophtera-brumata.pdf

Simmons, M. J., T. D. Lee, M. J. Ducey, and K. J. Dodds. "Invasion of Winter Moth in New England: Effects of Defoliation and Site Quality on Tree Mortality." Forests 5, no. 10 (2014): 2440-2463.

Tester, J. R. Minnesota's natural heritage: An Ecological Perspective. University of Minnesota Press, 1995.

"Winter Moth in the Northeast," US Department of Agriculture, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.na.fs.fed.us/ra/specialinitiatives/moths/winter-moth-in-the-northeast_130214.pdf

"Winter Moth *Operophtera brumata*," Maine Forest Service, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.maine.gov/dacf/mfs/forest_health/insects/winter_moth.htm

XII. Bibliography, plant pathogens

BACTERIA

Apple proliferation phytoplasma, *Candidatus phytoplasma mali*

Jones, A. L. Lee, and H. S. Aldwinckle. Compendium of apple and pear diseases. American Phytopathological Society, (1990) St. Paul, MN.

Kamińska, M., and H. Śliwa. "Effect of antibiotics on the symptoms of stunting disease of *Magnolia liliiflora* plants." Journal of Phytopathology 151, no. 1 (2003): 59-63.

Kaminska, M., and H. Sliwa. "First report of phytoplasma belonging to apple proliferation group in roses in Poland." Plant Disease 88, no. 11 (2004): 1283-1283.

Lee, I. M., A. Bertaccini, M. Vibio, and D. E. Gundersen. "Detection of multiple phytoplasmas in perennial fruit trees with decline symptoms in Italy." Phytopathology 85, no. 6 (1995): 728-735.

Németh, M. V. *Virus, mycoplasma, and rickettsia diseases of fruit trees*. 1984.

Seemuller, E., Schaper, U., and Zimbelmann, F. "Seasonal variation in the colonization patterns of mycoplasmalike organisms associated with apple proliferation and pear decline." Zeitschrift fur Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenchutz (Journal of Plant Disease and Protection) 91, no. 4 (1984): 371-382.

Seemüller, E., E. Moll, and B. Schneider. "Apple proliferation resistance of *Malus sieboldii*-based rootstocks in comparison to rootstocks derived from other *Malus* species." European Journal of Plant Pathology 121, no. 2 (2008): 109-119.

Tedeschi, R., C. Visentin, A. Alma, and D. Bosco. "Epidemiology of apple proliferation (AP) in northwestern Italy: evaluation of the frequency of AP-positive psyllids in naturally infected populations of *Cacopsylla melanoneura (Homoptera: Psyllidae*)." Annals of Applied Biology 142, no. 3 (2003): 285-290.

Tedeschi, R., D. Bosco, and A. Alma. "Population dynamics of *Cacopsylla melanoneura (Homoptera: Psyllidae*), a vector of apple proliferation phytoplasma in northwestern Italy." Journal of Economic Entomology 95, no. 3 (2002): 544-551.

Aster yellows, *Aster yellows phytoplasma*

"EPPO database on quarantine pests," CABI, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.eppo.int

Beanland, L., C. W. Hoy, S. A. Miller, and L. R. Nault. "Influence of aster yellows phytoplasma on the fitness of aster leafhopper (*Homoptera: Cicadellidae*)." Annals of the Entomological Society of America 93, no. 2 (2000): 271-276.

Chang, C. "Pathogenicity of aster yellows phytoplasma and *Spiroplasma citri* on periwinkle." Phytopathology 88, no. 12 (1998): 1347-1350.

Christensen, N., K.B. Axelsen, M. Nicolaisen, and A. Schulz. "Phytoplasmas and their interactions with hosts." Trends in Plant Science 10, no. 11 (2005): 526-535.

Heather, N., and S. A. Hogenhout. "Aster yellows phytoplasma witches' broom (AY-WB; '*Candidatus phytoplasma asteris'*) increases survival rates of *Macrosteles quadrilineatus* and *Dalbulus maidis* on various plant species." Bulletin of Insectology 60, no. 2 (2007): 225-226.

Lee, I. M., and R. E. Davis. "23 Mycoplasmas which infect plants and insects." American Society for Microbiology, Washington, DC. (1992): 379-390.

Lee, I.M., R. E. Davis, and D. E. Gundersen-Rindal. "Phytoplasma: Phytopathogenic Mollicutes" Annual Reviews in Microbiology 54, no. 1 (2000): 221-255.

McCoy R. E., C. A., C. J. Chang, T. A. Chen, L.N. Chiykowski, et al. 1989. "Plant diseases associated with mycoplasma like organisms." In The Mycoplasmas, ed. RF Whitcomb, JG Tully, 5:545–60. New York: Academic

Purcell, A. H. 1987. "Increased survival of *Dalbulus maidis*, a specialist on maize, on non-host plants infected with molicute plant pathogens." Entomologica Experimentalis et Applicata 46: 187-196.

Webb, D. R., R. G. Bonfiglioli, L. Carraro, R. Osler, and R. H. Symons. "Oligonucleotides as hybridization probes to localize phytoplasmas in host plants and insect vectors." Phytopathology 89, no. 10 (1999): 894-901.

Weintraub, P. G., and L. Beanland. "Insect vectors of phytoplasmas." Annual Review of Entomology 51 (2006): 91-111.

Bacterial wilt, *Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens*

Camara, R. C., Vigo, S. C., & Maringoni, A. C. "Plant-to-seed transmission of *Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens pv. flaccumaciens* in a dry bean cultivar."Journal of Plant Pathology, 91(3) (2009), 549–554.

Conner, R. L., P. Balasubramanian, R. S. Erickson, H. C. Huang, H, and H. H. Mündel. "Bacterial wilt resistance in kidney beans." Canadian Journal of Plant Science, 88, no. 6 (2008), 1109–1113.

"EPPO Standards - Diagnostics - PM7/102(1) *Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens pv. Flaccumfaciens*," EPPO, accessed June 22, 2016 http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/enhanced/doi/10.1111/j.1365-2338.2011.02496.x/

Francis, M. J., R. Doherty, M. Patel, J. F. Hamblin, S. Ojaimi, and T. M. Korman. "*Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens* septic arthritis following puncture with a Coxspur Hawthorn thorn." Journal of Clinical Microbiology 49, no. 7 (2011): 2759-2760.

Gagne-Bourgue, F., K. A. Aliferis, P. Seguin, M. Rani, R. Samson, and S. Jabaji. "Isolation and characterization of indigenous endophytic bacteria associated with leaves of switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum L.*) cultivars." Journal of Applied Microbiology, 114, no. 3 (2013), 836–53.

Gnatiuk, T. T., N. V. Zhitkevich, R. V. Gritsaĭ, and V. F. Patyka. (2013). "*Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens* pv. *flaccumfaciens* is the agent of bacterial disease of soybean." Mikrobiolohichnyĭ Zhurnal (Kiev, Ukraine : 1993), 75(6), 22–27.

Harveson, R. M., H. F. Schwartz, C.A. Urrea, and C.D. Yonts. "Bacterial wilt of dry-edible beans in the Central High Plains of the U.S.: past, present, and future." Plant Disease 99, no. 12 (2015): 1665-1677.

Huang, H. C., R. S. Erickson, P. M. Balasubramanian, T. F. Hsieh and R. L. Conner. "Resurgence of bacterial wilt of common bean in North America." Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology. 31, no. 3 (2010): 290-300.

Huang, H.-C., H. H. Mündel, R. S. Erickson, C. D. Chelle, P. M. Balasubramanian, F. Kiehn, and R. L. Conner. "Resistance of Common Bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris L.*) Cultivars and Germplasm Lines to the Purple Variant of Bacterial Wilt (*Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens* pv. *Flaccumfaciens,"* Plant Pathology Bulletin 16: (2007) 91-95,

Osdaghi, E., S. M. Taghavi, A. Fazliarab, E. Elahifard, and J. R. Lamichhane. "Characterization, geographic distribution and host range of *Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens*: An emerging bacterial pathogen in Iran." Crop Protection, 78, (2015) 185–192.

Osdaghi, E., S. M. Taghavi, J. Hamedi, and F. Mohammadipanah. "Bacterial wilt of common bean (Phaseolus vulgaris) caused by *Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens* pv. *flaccumfaciens* in Iran." Australasian Plant Disease Notes, 10(1), (2015) 23.

Urrea, C. A., & Harveson, R. M. Identification of Sources of Bacterial Wilt Resistance in Common Bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*). Plant Disease, 98(7) (2014), 973–976. http://doi.org/10.1094/PDIS-04-13-0391-RE

Bacterial wilt of tomato, *Clavibacter michigensis ssp. michigensis*

Bradbury, J. F. Guide to plant pathogenic bacteria. CAB international (1986.)

Chang R. J., S. M. Ries, J. K. Pataky. "Dissemination of *Clavibacter michiganensis subsp. michiganensis* by practices used to produce tomato transplants." Phytopathology, 81(10) (1991):1276-1281

Dhanvantari B. N., Brown R. J., "Improved seed treatments for control of bacterial canker of tomato." Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology, 15(3) (1993):201-205

EPPO (2015) PQR - EPPO database on quarantine pests, accessed June 22, 2016, http://www.eppo.int

Fatmi M., N. W. Schaad "Semi-selective agar medium for isolation of *Clavibacter michiganensis subsp. michiganensis* from tomato seed." Phytopathology 781 (1988) :121-126

Gartmann, K-H., O. Kirchner, J. Engemenn, I. Graefen, R. Eichenlaub, A. Burger. "*Clavibacter michiganensis subsp. michiganensis:* first steps in the understanding of the virulence of a Gram-positive phytopathogenic bacterium." Journal of Biotechnology 106(2003): 179-191.

Gitait is R.D., R. W. Beaver, A. E. Voloudakis. "Detection of *Clavibacter michiganenis subsp. michiganensis* in symptomless tomato transplants." Plant Disease 75 (1991) :834-838

Mansfeld-Giese, K."Plant-to-plant transmission of the bacterial ring rot pathogen *Clavibacter michiganensis* subsp. sepedonicus." Potato Research (1997) 40, 229–235.

Ricker M.D., R. M. Riedel. "Effect of secondary spread of *Clavibacter michiganensis* subsp. *michiganensis* on yield of northern processing tomatoes." Plant Disease, 77(4)(1993):364-366

Strider, D. L. "Bacterial canker of tomato caused by *Corynebacterium michiganense*: a literature review and bibliography." North Carolina Experiment Station Bulletin No. 193. (1969)

Thyr BD, M. J. Samuel, P. G. Brown. "New solanaceous host records for *Corynebacterium michiganense*." Plant Disease Reporter, 59(7) (1975):595-598

Brown rot, *Ralstonia solanacearum* Race 3, biovar 2

Champoiseau, P.G.USDA NRI Project: *R. solanacearum* race 3 biovar 2: detection, exclusion and analysis of Select Agent Educational modules, (2008) accessed June 22, 2016, http://plantpath.ifas.ufl.edu/rsol/RalstoniaPublications_PDF/RsolanacearumR3b2_PDF.pdf

EPPO (2015) PQR - EPPO database on quarantine pests (available online). http://www.eppo.int

Gorissen, A., L. S. van Overbeek, and J. D. van Elsas. "Pig slurry reduces the survival of *Ralstonia solanacearum biovar* 2 in soil." Canada Journal Microbiology 50 (2004): 587-593.

Janse, J.D., H. W. van den Beld, J. Elphinstone, A. Simpkins, N. N. A. Tjou-Tam-Sin, and J. van Vaerenbergh. "Introduction to Europe of *Ralstonia solanacearum* Biovar 2, Race 3 in Pelargonium zonale cuttings." Journal of Plant Pathology 86 (2) (2004): 147-155.

Martin, C., and U. Nydegger, U. "Susceptibility of *Cyphomandra betacea* to *Pseudomonas solanacearum*." Plant Disease 66 (1982) :1025-1027

Milling, A., F. Meng, T. P. Denny, and C. Allen, C. "Interactions with hosts at cool temperature, not cold tolerance, explain unique epidemiology of *Ralstonia solanacearum* Race 3 Biovar 2." Phytopathology 99 (2009): 1127-1134.

Ozakman, M., and N. W. Schaad. "A real-time BIO-PCR assay for detection of *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3 biovar 2, in asymptomatic potato tubers." Canada Journal of Pathology 25 (2003): 232-239.

Swanepoel, A. E.“Survival of South African strains of biovar 2 and biovar 3 of *Pseudomonas solanacearum* in the roots and stems of weeds.” Potato Research 55 (1992): 329-332.

Swanson, J. K., J. Yao, J. Tans-Kersten, and C. Allen. “Behavior of *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3 biovar 2 during latent and active infection of geranium.” Phytopathology 95 (2005): 136-143.

Swanson, J.K., L. Montes, L. Mejia, and C. Allen. “Detection of latent infection of *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3 biovar 2 in geranium.” Plant Disease 91(7) (2007):828-834.

Wenneker, M., M. S. W. Verdel, R. M. W. Groeneveld, C. Kempenaar, A. R. van Beuningen, and J. D. Janse, “*Ralstonia (Pseudomonas) solanacearum* race 3 (biovar 2) in surface water and natural weed hosts: First report on stinging nettle (*Urtica dioica*).” European Journal of Plant Pathology 105 (1999): 307- 315

Williamson, L., K. Nakaho, B. Hudelson, and C. Allen, C. “*Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3 biovar 2 strains isolated from geranium are pathogenic on potato.” Plant Disease 86(9) (2002): 987-991.

Goss's wilt, *Clavibacter michigensis* ssp. *nebraskensis*

"EPPO database on quarantine pests," CABI, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.eppo.int

"*Triticum aestivum* (wheat)," CABI (Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International), accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/55204

Agarkova, I. V., P. A. Lambrecht, and A. K. Vidaver. "Genetic diversity and population structure of *Clavibacter michiganensis subsp. nebraskensis*." Canadian Journal of Microbiology 57, no. 5 (2011): 366-374.

Ikley, J. T., K. A. Wise, and W.G. Johnson. "Annual ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*), Johnsongrass (*Sorghum halepense*), and large crabgrass (*Digitaria sanguinalis*) are alternative hosts for *Clavibacter michiganensis* subsp. *nebraskensis*, causal agent of Goss's wilt of corn." Weed Science 63, no. 4 (2015): 901-909.

Malvick, D., R. Syverson, D. Mollov, and C. A. Ishimaru. "Goss's bacterial blight and wilt of corn caused by *Clavibacter michiganensis subsp. nebraskensis* occurs in Minnesota." Plant Disease 94, no. 8 (2010): 1064-1064.

Schuster, M. L. “Leaf freckles and wilt of corn incited by *Corynebacterium nebraskense* Schuster, Hoff, Mandel, Lazar*, 1972*.” USDA, Folleto No. 04 (1975) 2780.

FUNGI

Annosum root rot, *Heterobasidion irregulare*

Blanchette, R. A., B. W. Held, D. Mollov, J. Blake, and A. W. D’Amato. “First report of *Heterobasidion irregulare* causing root rot and mortality of red pines in Minnesota.” Plant Disease 99, no. 7 (2015): 1038.

Stanosz, G. R., D. R. Smith, and J. Juzwik. “Seasonal availability of inoculum of the Heterobasidion root disease pathogen in central Wisconsin.” Canadian Journal of Forest Research (2016): 10.1139/cjfr-2016-0136 (currently online only)

Ross, E. W. “*Fomes annosus* in the southeastern United States: Relation of environmental and biotic factors to stump colonization and losses in the residual stand.” US Department of Agriculture No. 1459 (1973).

Worrall, J. J., T. C. Harrington, J. T. Blodgett, D. A. Conklin, and M. L. Fairweather. "*Heterobasidion annosum* and *H. parviporum* in the southern Rocky Mountains and adjoining states." Plant Disease 94, no. 1 (2010): 115-118.

Chalara dieback of ash, *Hymenoscyphus fraxineus*

"*Chalara fraxinea Kowalski.* Phytosanitary alert system," North American Plant Protection Organization, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.pestalert.org/viewNewsAlert.cfm?naid=69

Cleary, M. R., N. Arhipova, T. Gaitnieks, J. Stenlid, and R. Vasaitis. "Natural infection of *Fraxinus* excelsior seeds by *Chalara fraxinea*." Forest Pathology 43, no. 1 (2013): 83-85.

Drenkhan R., M. Hanso. 2010. “New host species for *Chalara fraxinea*.” New Disease Reports, 22: (2010) Article 16.

“*Hymenoscyphus fraxineus*,” CABI, accessed June 22, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/108083

Jankovský, L., and O. Holdenrieder. "*Chalara fraxinea*–ash dieback in the Czech Republic." Plant Protection Science 45, no. 2 (2009): 74-78.

Kowalski, T., and O. Holdenrieder. "The teleomorph of *Chalara fraxinea*, the causal agent of ash dieback." Forest Pathology 39, no. 5 (2009): 304-308.

Kowalski, T.. "*Chalara fraxinea sp. nov*. associated with dieback of ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*) in Poland." Forest Pathology 36, no. 4 (2006): 264-270.

Schumacher, J., R. Kehr, and S. Leonhard. "Mycological and histological investigations of *Fraxinus excelsior* nursery saplings naturally infected by *Chalara fraxinea*." Forest Pathology 40, no. 5 (2010): 419-429.
Schumacher, J., A. Wulf, and S. Leonhard. "Erster Nachweis von *Chalara fraxinea* T. Kowalski sp. nov. in Deutschland–ein Verursacher neuartiger Schäden an Eschen." Nachrichtenblatt des Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienstes 59, no. 6 (2015): 121.
Timmermann V, I. Børja, A. M. Hietala, T. Kirisits, H. Solheim. "Ash dieback: pathogen spread and diurnal patterns of ascospore dispersal, with special emphasis on Norway." Bulletin OEPP/EPPO Bulletin [EPPO Workshop on *Chalara fraxinea*, A Major Threat for Ash Trees in Europe, Oslo, Norway, 30 June-2 July 2010.], 41(1)(2011):14-20.
Associate fungus to Sirex woodwasp, *Amylostereum areolatum*
Bergeron, M. J., I. Leal, B. Foord, G. Ross, C. Davis, B. Slippers, P. De Groot, and R. C. Hamelin. "Putative origin of clonal lineages of *Amylostereum areolatum*, the fungal symbiont associated with *Sirex noctilio*, retrieved from *Pinus sylvestris*, in eastern Canada." Fungal biology 115, no. 8 (2011): 750-758.
Borchert, D., G. Fowler, and L. Jackson. "Organism pest risk analysis: risks to the conterminous United States associated with the woodwasp, *Sirex noctilio Fabricius*, and the symbiotic fungus, *Amylostereum areolatum*,(Fries: Fries) Boidin." USDA-APHIS, (2007).
Carnegie, A. J., M. Matsuki, D. A. Haugen, B. P. Hurley, R. Ahumada, P. Klasmer, J. Sun, and E.T. Iede. "Predicting the potential distribution of *Sirex noctilio* (*Hymenoptera: Siricidae*), a significant exotic pest of *Pinus* plantations." Annals of Forest Science 63, no. 2 (2006): 119-128.
Dodds, K. J., P.Groot, and D. A. Orwig. "The impact of *Sirex noctilio in Pinus resinosa* and *Pinus sylvestris* stands in New York and Ontario." Canadian Journal of Forest Research 40, no. 2 (2010): 212-223.
"Early Detection & Distribution Mapping System." The University of Georgia, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.eddmaps.org/
Hajek, A. E., C. Nielsen, R. M. Kepler, S. J. Long, and L. Castrillo. "Fidelity among *Sirex* woodwasps and their fungal symbionts." Microbial Ecology 65, no. 3 (2013): 753-762.
Olatinwo, R., J. Allison, J. Meeker, W. Johnson, D. Streett, M. C. Aime, and C. Carlton. "Detection and identification of *Amylostereum areolatum (Russulales: Amylostereaceae*) in the mycangia of *Sirex nigricornis (Hymenoptera: Siricidae*) in central Louisiana." Environmental Entomology 42, no. 6 (2013): 1246-1256.
"Pest Risk Assessment for Importation of Solid Wood Packing Material into the United States," USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 8, 2016, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/publications/plant_health/content/printable_version/faq_ALB_Jan_05-UPDATED.pdf
"Proposed Program for the Control of the Woodwasp *Sirex noctilio* F. (*Hymenoptera : Siricidae*) in the Northeastern United States," USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 8, 2016, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/aphis/home/
Ryan, K., J. Moncalvo, P. De Groot, S. M. Smith, K. Ryan, and J. M. Moncalvo. "Ottawa Dipterology (1937–1989) – Festschrift Commemorating the Coordinators of the Manual of Nearctic Diptera and Their Contributions to Building the Canadian National Collection of Insects. Part 1 / La Diptérologie À Ottawa (1937–1989) – Festschrift En L." The Canadian Entomologist 143 (6): 224–35.
Selness, A. R., and R. C. Venette. "Minnesota Risk Assessment: *Sirex Noctilio Fabricius [Hymenoptera: Siricidae*]." PRA-SNOC-001, no. December (2006): 1–26.
Slippers, B., B. P. Hurley, and M. J. Wingfield. "Sirex woodwasp: a model for evolving management paradigms of invasive forest pests." Annual Review of Entomology 60 (2015): 601-619.
Slippers, B., P. De Groot, and M. J. Wingfield, eds. "The Sirex Woodwasp and its Fungal Symbiont: Research and Management of a Worldwide Invasive Pest.) Springer Science & Business Media, (2011.)
Spradbery, J. P. "A comparative study of the phytotoxic effects of siricid woodwasps on conifers." Annals of Applied Biology 75, no. 3 (1973): 309-320.
Spradbery, J. P., and A. A. Kirk. "Aspects of the ecology of siricid woodwasps (*Hymenoptera: Siricidae*) in Europe, North Africa and Turkey with special reference to the biological control of *Sirex noctilio F.* in Australia." Bulletin of Entomological Research 68, no. 3 (1978): 341-359.
Talbot, P. H. B. "The *Sirex-Amylostereum-Pinus* association." Annual Review of Phytopathology 15, no. 1 (1977): 41-54.

Wilson, A. D., N. M. Schiff, D. A. Haugen, and E. R. Hoebeke. "First report of *Amylostereum areolatum* in pines in the United States." Plant Disease 93, no. 1 (2009): 108-108.

Yemshanov, D., F. H. Koch, D. W. McKenney, M. C. Downing, and F. Sapio. “Mapping invasive species risks with stochastic models: a cross-border United States-Canada application for *Sirex noctilio* Fabricius.” Risk Analysis 29 (6) (2009): 868–84.

Boxelder dieback, *Fusarium euwallaceae*

Downer, J., and A. Eskalen. “Disease focus: Fusarium dieback and polyphagous shothole borer.” University of California, Davis. (2014) http://ucnfanews.ucanr.edu/Articles/Disease_Focus/Fusarium_dieback_and_PSHB/

EPPO. “*Euwallacea* sp. and its symbiotic fungus *Fusarium euwallaceae*.” EPPO RS 2016/096. European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization. Paris. https://www.eppo.int/QUARANTINE/Alert_List/insects/Euwallacea_Fusarium.htm

Freeman, S., M. Sharon, M. Dori-Bachash, M. Maymon, E. Belausov, et al. “Symbiotic association of three fungal species throughout the life cycle of the ambrosia beetle *Euwallacea* nr. *fornicatus*." Symbiosis 68, no. 1-3 (2016): 115-128.

Freeman, S., M. Sharon, M. Maymon, Z. Mendel, A. Protasov, T. Aoki, A. Eskalen, and K. O’Donnell. “*Fusarium euwallaceae* sp. nov. – a symbiotic fungus of *Euwallacea* sp., an invasive ambrosia beetle in Israel and California. Mycologia 105, no. 6 (2013): 1595-1606.

Kasson, M.T., K. O’Donnell, A. P. Rooney, S. Sink, R.C. Ploetz, et al. “An inordinate fondness for *Fusarium*: Phylogenetic diversity of fusaria cultivated by ambrosia beetles in the genus *Euwallacea* on avocado and other plant hosts.” Fungal Genetics and Biology 56 (2013): 147-157.

Mendel, Z., A. Protasov, M. Sharon, A. Zveibil, S. Ben Yehuda, et al. “An Asian ambrosia beetle *Euwallacea fornicatus* and its novel symbiotic fungus *Fusarium* sp pose a serious threat to the Israeli avocado industry.” Phytoparasitica 40, no. 3 (2012): 235-238.

O’Donnell, K., S. Sink, R. Libeskind-Hadas, J. Hulcr, M.T. Kasson, et al. “Discordant phylogenies suggest repeated host shifts in the *Fusarium-Euwallacea* ambrosia beetle mutualism.” Fungal Genetics and Biology 82 (2015): 277-290.

Butternut canker, *Ophiognomonia clavigigenti-juglandacearum*

Broders, K., A. Boraks, L. Barbison, J. Brown, and G. J. Boland. "Recent insights into the pandemic disease butternut canker caused by the invasive pathogen *Ophiognomonia clavigignenti-juglandacearum*." Forest Pathology 45, no. 1 (2015): 1-8.

Cassens, D. Hardwood lumber and veneer series-Basswood. Purdue University. Purdue extension. FNR-274-W, (2007.)

“Early Detection & Distribution Mapping System.” The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health., accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.eddmaps.org/.

Halik, S., and D. R. Bergdahl. "Potential beetle vectors of *Sirococcus clavigignenti-juglandacearum* on butternut." Plant Disease 86, no. 5 (2002): 521-527.

Innés, L, and A. Rainville. "Distribution et détection du *Sirococcus clavigignenti-juglandacearum* au Québec." Phytoprotection 77, no. 2 (1996): 75-78.

Loo, J. A. "Ecological impacts of non-indigenous invasive fungi as forest pathogens." Biological Invasions 11, no. 1 (2009): 81-96.

“NatureServe Explorer: An Online Encyclopedia of Life,” NatureServe, accessed June 8, 2016, http:// www.natureserve.org/explorer.

Ostry, M. E., and M. Moore. "Natural and experimental host range of *Sirococcus clavigignenti-juglandacearum*." Plant disease 91, no. 5 (2007): 581-584

Ostry, M. E., and P. M. Pijut. "Butternut: an underused resource in North America." HortTechnology 10, no. 2 (2000): 302-306.

Ostry, M. E., M. E. Mielke, and D. D. Skilling. "Butternut-strategies for managing a threatened tree." Annual Report-Northern Nut Growers' Association 85 (1994): 63-67.

Ross-Davis, A., Z. Huang, J. McKenna, M. Ostry, and K. Woeste. "Morphological and molecular methods to identify butternut (*Juglans cinerea*) and butternut hybrids: relevance to butternut conservation." Tree Physiology 28, no. 7 (2008): 1127-1133.

Schultz, J. "Conservation Assessment for Butternut Or White Walnut (*Juglans Cinerea*) L: USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region. Hiawatha National Forest (2003.)

Tisserat, N., and J. E. Kuntz. "Dispersal gradients of conidia of the butternut canker fungus in a forest during rain." Canadian Journal of Forest Research 13, no. 6 (1983): 1139-1144.

Tisserat, N., and J. E. Kuntz. "Longevity of conidia of *Sirococcus clavigignenti-juglandacearum* in a simulated airborne state." Phytopathology 73, no. 12 (1983): 1628-1631.

Woeste, K., L. Farlee, M. Ostry, J. McKenna, and S. Weeks. "A forest manager's guide to butternut." Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 26, no. 1 (2009): 9-14.

Dutch elm disease, *Ophiostoma novo-ulmi*

Brasier, C. M. "China and the origins of Dutch elm disease: an appraisal." Plant Pathology 39, no. 1 (1990): 5-16.

Brasier, C. M., and K. W. Buck. "Rapid evolutionary changes in a globally invading fungal pathogen (Dutch elm disease). Biological Invasions 2, no. 3 (2001): 223-233.

Brasier, C. M., S. A. Kirk, N. D. Pipe, and K. W. Buck. "Rare interspecific hybrids in natural populations of the Dutch elm disease pathogens *Ophiostoma ulmi* and *O. novo-ulmi*." Mycological Research 102, no. 1 (1998): 45-57.

French, D.W. "History of Dutch elm disease in Minnesota." (2013) https://conservancy.umn.edu/bitstream/handle/11299/151957/History%20of%20Dutch%20Elm%20Disease%20in%20Minnesota.pdf?sequence=1

Gibbs, J. N. "Intercontinental epidemiology of Dutch elm disease." Annual Review of Phytopathology 16 (1978): 287-307.

Harrington, T. C., D. McNew, J. Steimel, D. Hofstra, and R. Farrell. "Phylogeny and taxonomy of the *Ophiostoma picea* complex and the Dutch elm disease fungi." Mycologia 93, no. 1 (2011): 111-136.

Karnosky, D. F. "Dutch elm disease; a review of the history, environmental implications, control and research needs." Environmental Conservation 6, no. 4 (1979): 311-322.

"*Ophiostoma novo-ulmi* (Dutch elm disease)," CABI, accessed June 22, 2016

Smalley, E. B., and R. P. Guries. "Breeding elms for resistance to Dutch elm disease." Annual Review of Phytopathology 31 (1993): 325-352.

Stukenbrock, E. H. "The role of hybridization in the evolution and emergence of new fungal plant pathogens." Phytopathology 106 (2016); 104-112.

Webber, J. F. "Relative effectiveness of *Scolytus scolytus*, *S. multistriatus*, and *S. kirsch* as vectors of Dutch elm disease." Forest Pathology 20, no. 3 (1990): 184-192.

Dwarf bunt, *Tilletia controversa* (cereal strain)

Grey, W. E., D. E. Mathre, J. A. Hoffman, R. L. Powelson, and J. A. Fernández. "Importance of seedborne *Tilletia controversa* for infection of winter wheat and its relationship to international commerce." Plant Disease 70, no. 2 (1986): 122-125.

Kochanová, M., M. Zouhar, E. Prokinová, and P. Rysánek. "Detection of *Tilletia controversa* and *Tilletia caries* in wheat by PCR method." Plant Soil Environment 50, no. 2 (2004): 75-77.

Mathre, D. E. "Stinking smut of wheat." The Plant Health Instructor. (2000) DOI: 10.1094/PHI-I-2000-1030-01. Updated 2005.

Peterson, G. L., T. B. Whitaker, R. J. Stefanski, E. V. Podleckis, J. G. Phillips, J. S. Wu, and W. H. Martinez. "A risk assessment model for importation of United States milling wheat containing *Tilletia contraversa.*"Plant Disease 93, no. 6 (2009): 560-573.

Pimentel, G., L. M. Carris, and T. L. Peever. "Characterization of interspecific hybrids between *Tilletia controversa* and *T. bromi*." Mycologia 92, no. 3 (2000): 411-420.

"*Tilletia controversa* (dwarf bunt of wheat)," CABI, accessed June 20, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/53924

European Larch Canker, *Lachnellula willkommii*

Blanchette, J. Y. "Microscopic Observations of the Early Stages of the Infection Process by *Lachnellula willkommii* (Hartig) Dennis Artificially Inoculated on Larch, *Larix laricina* (Du Roi) K. Koch, Seedlings." PhD diss., University of New Brunswick, Department of Biology. (2001.)

"European larch canker – *Lachnellula willkommii*," Canadian Food Inspection Agency, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.inspection.gc.ca
"The Global Invasive Species Team," The Nature Conservancy, accessed June 8, 2016, http:// tncinvasives.ucdavis.edu
Ito, K., Y. Zinno, and T. Kobayashi. "Larch canker in Japan." Bulletin For. Exp. Stn., Meguro, Tokyo 155 (1963): 23-47.
Karadzic, D. "The most frequent fungi occurring in plantation larch, scots pine and Macedonian pine on Kopaonik [Yugoslavia]." Zastita Bilja (Yugoslavia) 40, no. 3 (1989): 309-318.
Kobayashi, T. "An evidence that the larch canker fungus is native in Japan." Journal of Phytopathology 69, no. 4 (1970): 366-368.
Miller-Weeks, M., and D. Stark. "European larch canker in Maine." Plant Disease 67, no. 4 (1983).
Ostaff, D. P. "Age distribution of European larch canker in New Brunswick." Plant Disease 69, no. 9 (1985): 796-798.
Sinclair WA, H. Lyon, Diseases of Trees and Shrubs. Second edition. New York, USA: Cornell University Press, (2005) 574 pp.
Tegethoff, A. C. "Resurvey for European larch canker in Essex County, Massachusetts, 1965." Plant Disease Reporter 49 (1965):834-835.
Fusarium head blight, *Fusarium graminearum*
Gilbert, J.and A. Tekauz. "Review: recent developments in research on *Fusarium* head blight of wheat in Canada." Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology 22, no. 1 (2000): 1-8.
Goswami, S., and H. Corby Kistler. "Heading for disaster: *Fusarium graminearum* on cereal crops." Molecular Plant Pathology 5, no. 6 (2004): 515-525.
Prussin, A. J., Linsey, C. Marr, D. G. Schmale, R. Stoll, and S. D. Ross. "Experimental validation of a long-distance transport model for plant pathogens: Application to *Fusarium graminearum.*" Agricultural and Forest Meteorology 203 (2015): 118-130.
"2002 National Fusarium Head Blight Forum Proceedings," accessed June 22, 2016, Scab.usa.org/pdf/forum/02.proc.pdf
Japanese oak wilt, *Raffaelea quercivora*
Kondoh, H., T. Yamanaka, S. Saito, E. Shoda-Kagaya, and S. Makino. "Development of a hazard map for oak wilt disease in Japan." Agricultural and Forest Entomology 17, no. 2 (2015): 205-213.
Kubono, T., and S. Ito. "*Raffaelea quercivora* sp. nov. associated with mass mortality of Japanese oak, and the ambrosia beetle (*Platypus quercivorus*)." Mycoscience 43 (2002): 255-260.
Kusumoto, D., H. Masuya, T. Hirao, H. Goto, K. Hamaguchi, et al. "Comparison of sapwood discoloration in Fagaceae trees after inoculation with isolates of *Raffaelea quercivora*, cause of mass mortality of Japanese oak trees." Plant Disease 99, no. 2 (2015): 225-230.
"New pest response guidelines," USDA, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 22, 2016, https://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/plants/manuals/emergency/downloads/nprg-r_quercivora.pdf
Oguro, M., S. Imahiro, S. Saito, and T. Nakashizuka. "Relative importance of multiple scale factors to oak tree mortality due to Japanese oak wilt disease" Forest Ecology and Management 356 (2015): 173-183.
Ploetz, R. C., J. Hulcr, M .J. Wingfield, and Z. W. de Beer. "Destructive tree diseases associated with ambrosia and bark beetles: black swan events in tree pathology?" Plant Disease 95, no. 7 (2013): 856-872.
Torii, M., Y. Matsuda, and S. Ito. "Extent of colonization by *Raffaelea quercivora* of artificially inoculated living and gamma-ray-sterilized seedlings of two Japanese and three American oak species." Forest Pathology 44 (2014): 117-123.
Oak wilt, *Ceratocystis fagacearum*
Ambourn, A. K., J. Juzwik, and R. D. Moon. "Seasonal dispersal of the oak wilt fungus by *Colopterus truncatus* and *Carpophilus sayi* in Minnesota." Plant Disease 89, no. 10 (2005): 1067-1076.
Appel, D. N. "The oak wilt enigma: perspectives from the Texas epidemic." Annual Review of Phytopathology 33, no. 1 (1995): 103-118.
Cease, K. R., and J. Juzwik. "Predominant nitidulid species (*Coleoptera: Nitidulidae*) associated with spring oak wilt mats in Minnesota." Canadian Journal of Forest Research 31, no. 4 (2001): 635-643.

“Early Detection & Distribution Mapping System.” The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health, accesssed June 8, 2016, http://www.eddmaps.org/.
Haight, R. G., F. R. Homans, T. Horie, S. V. Mehta, D. J. Smith, and R. C. Venette. "Assessing the cost of an invasive forest pathogen: a case study with oak wilt." Environmental management 47, no. 3 (2011): 506-517.
Henry, B. W., C. S. Moses, C. Audrey Richards, and A. J. Riker. "Oak wilt, its significance, symptoms and cause." Phytopathology 34, no. 7 (1944): 636-647.
Horie, T., R. G. Haight, F. R. Homans, and R. C. Venette. "Optimal strategies for the surveillance and control of forest pathogens: a case study with oak wilt." Ecological Economics 86 (2013): 78-85.
Janowiak, M. K., C. W. Swanston, L. M. Nagel, L. A. Brandt, P. R. Butler, S. D. Handler, P. D. Shannon et al. "A practical approach for translating climate change adaptation principles into forest management actions." Journal of Forestry 112, no. 5 (2014): 424-433.
Juzwik, J., D. N. Appel, W. L. MacDonald, and S. Burks. "Challenges and successes in managing oak wilt in the United States." Plant Disease 95, no. 8 (2011): 888-900.
Juzwik, J., T. C. Harrington, W. L. MacDonald, and D. N. Appel. "The origin of *Ceratocystis fagacearum*, the oak wilt fungus." Annual Review of Phytopathology 46 (2008): 13-26.
Juzwik, J. "An oak wilt primer," US Forest Service, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.treesearch.fs.fed.us/pubs/12567
Koch, K. A., G. L. Quiram, and R. C. Venette. "A review of oak wilt management: a summary of treatment options and their efficacy." Urban forestry & Urban Greening 9, no. 1 (2010): 1-8.
Merrill, W. "Oak wilt epidemics in Pennsylvania and West Virginia – An Analysis." Phytopathology 57, no. 11 (1967): 1206.
Warder, J. A. "Forests and forestry in Wisconsin." Wisconsin State Horticultural Society Transactions 11 (1881): 143.
Pitch canker, *Gibberlla circinata* (anamorph=*Fusarium circinatum*)
Blakeslee, G. M., T. Miller, S. W. Oak, and E. L. Barnard. "Pitch canker causes late-season mortality of seedlings in forest tree nurseries." Phytopathology (1981).
"*Gibberella circinata*," CABI, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/
Correll, JC, T.R. Gordon, A. H. McCain , J. W. Fox, C. S. Koehler, D. L. Wood, and M. E. Schultz. “Pitch canker disease in California: pathogenicity, distribution, and canker development on Monterey pine (*Pinus radiata*).” Plant Disease, 75(7) (1991):676-682.
Dwinell, L. D., J. B. Barrows-Braddus, and E. George Kuhlman. "Pitch canker: a disease complex of southern pines." Plant Disease 69, no. 3 (1985): 270-276.
Hepting, G. H., and E. R. Roth. "Host relations and spread of the pine pitch canker disease." Phytopathology 43 (1953): 475.
McNee, W. R., D. L. Wood, A. J. Storer, and T. R. Gordon. "Incidence of the pitch canker pathogen and associated insects in intact and chipped Monterey pine branches." The Canadian Entomologist 134, no. 01 (2002): 47-58.
Motta, E. “Pathogenic fungi on seeds of forest trees.” Bulletin OEPP, 16, no. 3 (1986): 565-569.
Nirenberg, H.I., and K. O'Donnell. “New *Fusarium* species and combinations within the *Gibberella fujikuroi* species complex.” Mycologia, 90, no. 3 (1998):434-458.
Ridley, G. S., and M. A. Dick. “Pine pitch canker disease: the name of the causal fungus and its distribution.” Australasian Plant Pathology, 29, no. 4 (2000):263-266.
Runion, G. B., and R. I. Bruck. “Effects of thiabendazole-DMSO treatment of longleaf pine seed contaminated with *Fusarium subglutinans* on germination and seedling survival.” Plant Disease, 72, no. 10 (1988): 872-874
Storer, A. J., T. R. Gordon, S. L. Clark. “Association of the pitch canker fungus, *Fusarium subglutinans* f.sp. *pini*, with Monterey pine seeds and seedlings in California.” Plant Pathology, 47, no. 5 (1998):649-656.
Storer, A. J., T. R. Gordon, P. L. Dallara, and D. L. Wood. ”Pitch canker kills pines, spreads to new species and regions.” California Agriculture, 48, no. 6 (1994):9-13.
Storer, A. J., T. R. Gordon, D. L. Wood, and P. Bonello. “Pitch canker disease of pines: current and future impacts.” Journal of Forestry, 95, no. 12 (1997):21-26.

Viljoen, A., M. J. Wingfield, and W. F. O. Marasas. “First report of *Fusarium subglutinans f.sp. pini* on pine seedlings in South Africa.” Plant Disease, 78, no. 3 (1994):309-312.

Wikler, K., and T. R. Gordon. An initial assessment of genetic relationships among populations of *Fusarium circinatum* in different parts of the world. Canadian Journal of Botany, 78, no. 6 (2000):709-717.

Wingfield, M. J., A. Jacobs, T. A. Coutinho, R. Ahumada, B. D. Wingfield. “First report of the pitch canker fungus, *Fusarium circinatum*, on pines in Chile.” Plant Pathology, 51, no. 3 (2002):397.

Soybean rust, *Phakopsora pachyrhizi*

Barnes, C. W., L. J. Szabo, and V. C. Bowersox. 2009. “Identifying and Quantifying *Phakopsora pachyrhizi* Spores in Rain.” Phytopathology 99 (4): 328-338.

EPPO (2015) PQR - EPPO database on quarantine pests (available online). http://www.eppo.int

Goellner, K., M. Loehrer, C. Langenbach, U. Conrath, E. Koch, and U. Schaffrath. “*Phakopsora pachyrhizi*, the causal agent of Asian soybean rust”. Molecular Plant Pathology 11, no 2 (2010): 169-177

Hartman, G. L. and J. S. Haudenshield. “Movement of *Phakopsora pachyrhizi* (soybean rust) spores by non-conventional means.” European Journal of Plant Pathology 123 (2003) 225–228.

Pivonia, S., and X.B. Yang. “Assessment of the potential year-round establishment of soybean rust throughout the world.” Plant Disease 88, no. 5 (2004): 523-529.

Saksirirat, W. and Hoppe, H. H. “Teliospore germination of soybean rust fungus (*Phakopsora pachyrhizi Syd*).” Journal of Phytopathology 132 (1991): 339–342.

Schneider, R.W., C.A. Hollier, H.K. Whitam, M.E. Palm, J.M. McKemy, et al. “First report of soybean rust caused by *Phakopsora pachyrhizi* in the continental United States.” Plant Disease 89, no. 7 (2005): 774

Yorinori, J.T., W. M. Paiva, R. D. Frederick, L. M. Costamilan, P. F. Bertagnolli, G. E. Hartman, C. V. Godoy, and J. Nunes. “Epidemics of soybean rust (*Phakopsora pachyrhizi*) in Brazil and Paraguay from 2001 to 2003.” Plant Disease 89 (2005): 675–677.

Soybean sudden death, *Fusarium virguliforme*

Brar, H., S. Swaminathan, and M. Bhattacharyya. “The *Fusarium virguliforme* toxin FvTox1 causes foliar sudden death syndrome-like symptoms in soybean.”Molecular Plant-Microbes Interactions Journal 24 (10) (2011): 1179-1188.

Brzostowski, L. F., W. T. Schapaugh, P. A. Rzodkiewicz, T. C. Todd, C. R. Little. “Effect of host resistance to *Fusarium virguiliforme* and *Heterodera glycines* on sudden death syndrome disease severity and soybean yield.” Plant Health Program, accessed June 22, 2016, http://dx.doi.org/10.1094/PHP-RS-13e0100.

Chong, S. K., K. K. Hildebrand, Y. Luo, O. Myers, S. J. Indorante, A. Kazakevicius, and J. Russin. “Mapping soybean sudden death syndrome as related to yield and soil/site properties.” Soil and Tillage Research. 84(2005):101-107.

Gray, L. E., L. A. Achenbach, R. J. Duff, and D. Lightfoot. “Pathogenicity of *Fusarium solani f. sp. glycines* isolates on soybean and green bean plants.” Journal of Phytopathology 147(1999):281-284.

Hughes, T. J., K. O'Donnell, S. Sink, A. P. Rooney, M. M. Scadini, A. Luque, M. K. Bhattacharyya, and X. Huang. “Genetic architecture and evolution of the mating type locus in *fusaria* that cause soybean sudden death syndrome and bean root rot.” Mycologia 106 (4)(2014): 686-697

Kolander, T. M., J. C. Bienapfl, J. E. Kurle, and D. K. Malvick. “Symptomatic and Asymptomatic Host Range of *Fusarium virguliforme*, the Causal Agent of Soybean Sudden Death Syndrome.” Plant Disease 96 (8) (2012): 1148-1153

Kurle, J. E., S. L. Gould, S. M. Lewandowski, S. Li, and X. B. Yang. “First report of sudden death syndrome (*Fusarium solani f. sp. glycines*) of soybean in Minnesota.” Plant Disease 87 (2003):449.

Malvick, D. Sudden death syndrome (SDS) of soybean: Bridging experiences from Illinois to Minnesota. University of Minnesota (2006)

Malvick, D. K., and K. E. Bussey. “Comparative analysis and characterization of the soybean sudden death syndrome pathogen *Fusarium virguliforme* in the northern United States.” Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology 30 (2008):467-476.

Melgar, J., and K. W. Roy. “Soybean sudden-death syndrome - cultivar reactions to inoculation in a controlled environment and host-range and virulence of causal agent.” Plant Disease 78 (1994):265-268.

Roy, K .W. “*Fusarium solani* on soybean roots: nomenclature of the causal agent of sudden death syndrome and identity and relevance of *F. solani* form B.” Plant Disease 81 (1997) 259-266.

Rupe, J. C., R. T. Robbins, and E. E. Gbur, “Effect of crop rotation on soil population densities of *Fusarium solani* and *Heterodera glycines* and on the development of sudden death syndrome of soybean.” Crop Protection (1997) 16:575-580.

Scherm, H., X. B. Yang, and P. Lundeen. “Soil variables associated with sudden death syndrome in soybean fields in Iowa.” Plant Disease 82 (1998):1152- 1157.

Vick, C. M., J. P. Bond, S. K. Chong, and J. S. Russin. “Response of soybean sudden death syndrome to tillage and cultivar.” Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology 28 (2006):77-83.

Von Qualen, R. H., T. S. Abney, D. M. Huber, and M. M. Schreiber. “Effects of rotation, tillage, and fumigation on premature dying of soybeans.” Plant Disease73 (1989):740-744.

Welham S.J., J. A. Turner, P. Gladders, B. D. L. Fitt, N. Evans, A. Baeirl. “Predicting light leaf spot (*Pyrenopeziza brassicae*) risk on winter oilseed rape (*Brassica napus*) in England and Wales using survey, weather and crop information.” Plant Pathology 53 (2004): 713–724.

Xing, L.J., A. Westphal. “Interaction of *Fusarium solanif. sp. Glycines* and *Heterodera glycines* in sudden death syndrome of soybean.” Phytopathology 96 (2006): 763–770.

Thousand cankers disease, *Geosmithia morbida*

Boriss, H., H. Brunke, and M. Keith. "Commodity profile: English walnuts." University of California, Agricultural issues center. 2006

EDD maps 2015. Early Detection and Distribution Mapping System. University of Georgia, Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health." http://www.eddmaps.org

“Exterior Quarantine for Thousand Cankers Disease of Walnut,” Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/

Grant, J. F., M. T. Whindham, W. G. Haun, G. J. Wiggins, and P. L. Lambdin, "Initial assessments of thousand canker's disease on black walnut, *Juglans nigra*, in eastern Tennesee." Forests 2, no. 3, (2011): 741-748

Griffin, G. J. "Status of thousand cankers disease on eastern black walnut in the eastern United States at two locations over 3 years." Forest Pathology 45, no. 3 (2015): 203-214.

Hadziabdic, D., L. M. Vito, M. T. Windham, J. W. Pscheidt, R. N. Trigiano, and M. Kolarik. "Genetic differentiation and spatial structure of *Geosmithia morbida*, the causal agent of thousand cankers disease in black walnut (*Juglans nigra*)." Current genetics 60, no. 2 (2014): 75-87.

Harris, P., and R. Cranston. "An economic evaluation of control methods for diffuse and spotted knapweed in western Canada." Canadian Journal of Plant Science 59, no. 2 (1979): 375-382.

Kolařík, M., E. Freeland, C. Utley, and N. Tisserat. "*Geosmithia morbida sp. nov*., a new phytopathogenic species living in symbiosis with the walnut twig beetle (*Pityophthorus juglandis*) on *Juglans* in USA." Mycologia 103, no. 2 (2011): 325-332.

Luna, E. K., R. A. Sitz, W. S. Cranshaw, and N. A. Tisserat. "The Effect of Temperature on Survival of *Pityophthorus juglandis (Coleoptera: Curculionidae*)." Environmental entomology 42, no. 5 (2013): 1085-1091.

Montecchio, L., and M. Faccoli. "First record of thousand cankers disease *Geosmithia morbida* and walnut twig beetle *Pityophthorus juglandis* on *Juglans nigra* in Europe." Environmental Entomology 44 (2015): 1455-1464.

“National Response Framework for Thousand Cankers Disease (TCD) on Walnut,” US Forest Service, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/docs/TCD_National_Framework.pdf

Newton, L., G. Fowler, A. Neeley, R. Schall, Y. Takeuchi, and S. Pfister. "Thousand cankers pathway assessment: movement of *Geosmithia sp. and Pityophthorus juglandis Blackman* from the western into the eastern United States." (2011).

Nischwitz, C. "Thousand Cankers Disease of Walnut (*Geosmithia morbida*)." (2011).

Randolph, K. C., A. K. Rose, C. M. Oswalt, and M. J. Brown. "Status of black walnut (*Juglans nigra L.*) in the eastern United States in light of the discovery of thousand cankers disease." Castanea 78, no. 1 (2013): 2-14.

Tisserat, N. W. Cranshaw, D. Leatherman, C. Utley, and K. Alexander. "Black walnut mortality in Colorado caused by the walnut twig beetle and thousand cankers disease." Plant Health Progress 11 (2009).

Utley, C., T. Nguyen, T. Roubtsova, M. Coggeshall, T. M. Ford, L. J. Grauke, A. D. Graves et al. "Susceptibility of walnut and hickory species to *Geosmithia morbida*." Plant Disease 97, no. 5 (2013): 601-607.

Zerillo, M. M., J. I. Caballero, K. Woeste, A. D. Graves, C. Hartel, J. W. Pscheidt, J. Tonos et al. "Population structure of *Geosmithia morbida*, the causal agent of thousand cankers disease of walnut trees in the United States." PloS one 9, no. 11 (2014): e112847.

Wheat flag smut, *Urocystis agropyri*

"*Urocystis agropyri* (flag smut of wheat)," CABI, accessed June 22, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/55784

Appel, K.A. "Flag smut reemergence in Kansas." Plant Disease in Kansas 41, no. 4 (2015). https://agriculture.ks.gov/docs/default-source/pp-disease-reports-2012/plant-disease-2015-volume-41-issue-4.pdf?sfvrsn=0

Asaad, S. and M.M. Abang. "Seed-borne pathogens detected in consignments of cereal seeds received by the international Center for Agricultural Research in the Dry Areas (ICARDA), Syria" International Journal of Pest Management 55, no. 1 (2009): 69-79.

Goel, R.K., and J.S. Jhooty. "Some factors affecting the incidence of flag smut of wheat." Journal of Agricultural Research 23, no. 4 (1989): 200-204.

Minnesota Department of Agriculture. "Status of invasive threats to field crops in Minnesota." Plant Protection Division. http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/pestmanagement/invasivesunit/~/media/Files/plants/invasives/statusrpt-crops.pdf

Nus, J.L., and C.F. Hodges. "Tiller and rhizome growth of water-stressed *Poa pratensis* 'Merion' infected by *Ustilago striiformis* and *Urocystis agropyri*." Plant Disease 74 (1990): 886-888.

Sharma, B.K., B.M.S. Satyavir, and R.K. Yadava. "Pathogenic variability and differential response of *Urocystis agropyri* collection on *Triticum* sp." Environment and Ecology 23, no 2 (Special Issue) (2005): 276-280.

White Pine Blister Rust, *Cronartium ribicola*

Brown, T., M. A. White, and G. Host. "Identification of risk factors for blister rust (*Cronartium ribicola*) on eastern white pine (*Pinus strobus* L.)." (2015).

David, A., P. Berrang, and C. Pike. "White pine blister rust resistance research in Minnesota and Wisconsin." (2012).

"Early Detection & Distribution Mapping System." The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.eddmaps.org/

Kaitera, J., and H. Nuorteva. "Inoculations of eight *Pinus* species with *Cronartium and Peridermium* stem rusts." Forest Ecology and Management 255, no. 3 (2008): 973-981.

Kaitera, J., and R. Hiltunen. "New alternate hosts for the rusts *Cronartium ribicola* and *Cronartium flaccidum* in Finland." Canadian Journal of Forest Research 42, no. 9 (2012): 1661-1668.

Kaitera, J., R. Hiltunen, and B. Samils. "Alternate host ranges of *Cronartium flaccidum* and *Cronartium ribicola* in northern Europe." Botany 90, no. 8 (2012): 694-703.

Kinloch Jr, B. B. "White pine blister rust in North America: past and prognosis." Phytopathology 93, no. 8 (2003): 1044-1047.

McDonald, G. I., B. A. Richardson, P. J. Zambino, N. B. Klopfenstein, and M-S. Kim. "*Pedicularis* and *Castilleja* are natural hosts of *Cronartium ribicola* in North America: a first report." Forest Pathology 36, no. 2 (2006): 73-82.

Muir, J. A., and R. S. Hunt. "Assessing potential risks of white pine blister rust on western white pine from increased cultivation of currants." HortTechnology 10, no. 3 (2000): 523-527.

Samman, S., J. W. Schwandt, and J. L. Wilson. "Managing for healthy white pine ecosystems in the United States to reduce the impacts of white pine blister rust." (2003).

Schoettle, A. W. "Ecological roles of five-needle pines in Colorado: potential consequences of their loss." USDA Forest Service Proceedings RMRS-P-32. (2004)

Schwandt, J., H. Kearns, and J. Byler. "White pine blister rust general ecology and management." Insect and disease management series. Forest Health Protection and State Forestry Organizations. USDA Forest Service 14 (2013).

Van Arsdel, E. P., B. W. Geils, and P. J. Zambino. "Epidemiology for hazard rating of white pine blister rust." (2006).

Nematodes

Stem and bulb nematode, *Ditylenchus dipsaci*

"*Ditylenchus dipsaci* (stem and bulb nematode)," CABI, accessed June 22, 2016, http://cabi.org/isc/datasheet/19287

EPPO. "*Ditylenchus dipsaci*." Data Sheets on Quarantine Pests. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. https://www.eppo.int/QUARANTINE/data_sheets/nematodes/DITYDI_ds.pdf

Ferris, H. "*Ditylenchus dipsaci*" Nempalex. University of California, Davis. (2014) http://plpnemweb.ucdavis.edu/nemaplex/Taxadata/G042S1.HTM

Hughes, B., M. Celetti, M. Paibomesai, and Q. Yu. "Stem and bulb nematode (*Ditylenchus dipsaci*) in Ontario-grown garlic." Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology 35, no. 1 (2013): 114.

Jones, J.T., A. Haegeman, E.G.J. Danchin, H.S. Gaur, J. Helder, et al. "Top 10 plant-parasitic nematodes in molecular plant pathology." Molecular Plant Pathology 14, no. 9 (2013): 946-961.

Mollov, D. S., S. A. Subbotin, and C. Rosen. "First report of *Ditylenchus dipsaci* on garlic in Minnesota." *Plant Disease* 96, no. 11 (2012): 1707-1707.

Smith, J.T., D.A. Wharton, and C.J. Marshall. "Cold tolerance of an Antarctic nematode that survives intracellular freezing: comparisons with other nematode species." Journal of Comparative Physiology B-Biochemical Systemic and Environmental Physiology 178, no. 1 (2008): 93-100.

Oomycetes

Alder disease, *Phytophthora alni ssp. alni*

Érsek, T., and Z. Á. Nagy. "Species hybrids in the genus *Phytophthora* with emphasis on the alder pathogen *Phytophthora alni*: a review." *European Journal of Plant Pathology* 122, no. 1 (2008): 31-39.

"Pest Datasheet for *Phytophthora alni*," USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 8, 2016 https://www.aphis.usda.gov/aphis/home/

"*Phytophthora* disease of alders- *phytophthora alni ssp alni*," US Forest Service, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/technology/invasives_phytophthoraalni_riskmaps.shtml

"*Phytophthora alni*: the influence of climate," About Plants, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.aboutplants.eu/portal/cms/ENG/content-phytopatology/938-phytophthora-alni-the-influence-of-climate.html

Redondo, M. A., J. Boberg, C. H. B. Olsson, and J. Oliva. "Winter Conditions Correlate with *Phytophthora alni* Subspecies Distribution in Southern Sweden." Phytopathology 105, no. 9 (2015): 1191-1197.

Thoirain, B., C. Husson, and B. Marçais. "Risk factors for the *Phytophthora*-induced decline of alder in northeastern France." Phytopathology 97, no. 1 (2007): 99-105.

Alder disease, *Phytophthora alni ssp. uniformis*

Adams, G. C., M. Catal, L. Trummer, E. M. Hansen, P. Reeser, and J. J. Worrall. "*Phytophthora alni subsp. uniformis* found in Alaska beneath thin leaf alders." Plant Health Progress 12 (2008).

"Invasive Pest Risk Maps, *Phytophthora* disease of alders- *Phytophthora alni*ssp *alni*," US Forest Service, accessed June 22, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/technology/invasives_phytophthoraalni_riskmaps.shtml

"Pest Datasheet for *Phytophthora alni*," USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 8, 2016 https://www.aphis.usda.gov/aphis/home/

Redondo, M. A., J. Boberg, C. H.B. Olsson, and J. Oliva. "Winter conditions Correlate with *Phytophthora alni* Subspecies Distribution in Southern Sweden." Phytopathology 105, no. 9 (2015): 1191-1197.

Basil downy mildew, *Peronospora belbahrii*

"Basil downy mildew," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 22, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/plantdiseases/basildownymildew.aspx

"Basil downy mildew, *Peronospora belbahrii*," University of Minnesota Extension, accessed June 22, 2016, http://www.extension.umn.edu/garden/yard-garden/vegetables/basil-downy-mildew/

McGrath, M. T., "Expect and prepare for downy mildew in basil." Cornell University, accessed June 8, 2016, http://vegetablemdonline.ppath.cornell.edu/NewsArticles/BasilDowny.html

Roos, D. "2014 basil downy mildew outbreak our worst one yet." accessed June 22, 2016, https://growingsmallfarms.ces.ncsu.edu/growingsmallfarms-2014-basil-downy-mildew/

"Specified crops by acres harvested: 2012 and 2007," United States Department of Agriculture, accessed June 22, 2016, http://agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2012/Full_Report/Volume_1,_Chapter_1_State_Level/Minnesota/st27_1_037_037.pdf

Wyenandt, C. A., Simon, J. E., Pyne, R. M., Homa, K., McGrath, M. T., Zhang, S., et al. "Basil downy mildew (*peronospora belbahrii*): Discoveries and challenges relative to its control." Phytopathology, 105(7) (2015), 885-894.

Beach, azalea, viburnum dieback, *Phytophthora hedraiandra*

Belisario, A., G. Gill, and M. Maccaroni. "First report of *Phytophthora hedraiandra* on *Viburnum tinus* in Italy." Plant Pathology 55 (2006): 573.

Moralejo, E., L. Belbahri, A. Clemente, F. Lefort, and E. Descals. "Short communication: A new host and phenotypic variation of *Phytophthora hedraiandra* in Spain." Spanish Journal of Agricultural Research 5, no. 1 (2007): 82-85.

Schwingle, B. W., J. A. Smith, and R. A. Blanchette. "*Phytophthora* species associated with diseased woody ornamentals in Minnesota nurseries." Plant Disease 91, no. 1 (2007): 97-102.

Schwingle, B.W., J.A. Smith, R.A. Blanchette, S. Gould, S., B.L. Blanchette, J. Pokorny, and S.D. Cohen. "First report of dieback and leaf lesions on *Rhododendron* sp. caused by *Phytophthora hedraiandra* in the United States." Plant Disease 90, no. 1 (2006):109; DOI: 10.1094/PD-90-0109A.

Schwingle, B. W., and R. A. Blanchette. "Host range investigations of new, undescribed, and common *Phytophthora* spp. isolated from ornamental nurseries in Minnesota." Plant Disease 92, no. 4 (2008): 642-647.

Man in't Veld, W.A., A.W.A.M. de Cock, and R.C. Summerbell. "Natural hybrids of resident and introduced *Phytophthora* species proliferating on multiple new hosts." European Journal of Plant Pathology 117 (2007): 25-33.

Yang, X., P.A. Richardson, S.R. Ghmire, P. Kong, and C.X. Hong. "*Phytophthora hedraiandra* detected from irrigation water at a perennial ornamental plant nursery in Virginia." Plant Disease 96, no. 6 (2012): 915.3 http://dx.doi.org/10.1094/PDIS-07-11-0614-PDN.

Club root, *Plasmodiophora brassicae*

"Club root of *Brassica* crops," Government of Manitoba, accessed October 30, 2015, http://www.gov.mb.ca/agriculture/crops/plant-diseases/print,clubroot-brassica.html

"Club root Management Plan," Government of Saskatchewan, accessed October 30, 2015, http://www.agriculture.gov.sk.ca/clubroot-management-plan

"Clubroot.ca: affected regions," Canola Council of Canada, accessed October 30, 2015,http://archive.canola-council.org/clubroot/affected_regions.aspx

"Compendium of Invasive Species: *Plasmodiophora brassicae* (cabbage club root)," CABI, accessed October 30, 2015, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/41865

"Evaluation of Management Strategies for Club root Disease of *Brassic*a Crops," University of Massachusetts, accessed October 30, 2015, http://www.agrisk.umn.edu/cache/arl02267.pdf

"Growing broccoli, cabbage and cauliflower in Minnesota." University of Minnesota Extension, accessed October 3, 2015 http://www.extension.umn.edu/garden/yard-garden/vegetables/growing-broccoli-cabbage-and-cauliflower-in-minnesota/

"Late blight of potato and tomato," University of Minnesota Extension, accessed October 30, 2015, http://www.extension.umn.edu/garden/yard-garden/vegetables/late-blight-of-potato-and-tomato/

"MN/ND Late Blight Alert," North Dakota State University, accessed October 30, 2015,https://www.ag.ndsu.edu/extplantpath/plant-pest-alerts/potato-tomato-late-blight-start-monitoring-early

"*Plasmodiophora brassicae*, Distribution Maps of Plant Diseases," CABI,accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/

Dieback of several woody plants*, Phytophthora kernoviae*

"*Phytophthora kernoviae*," EPPO, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.eppo.int/QUARANTINE/Alert_List/fungi/PHYTKE.htm

"*Phytophthora kernoviae*," Don't Move Firewood.ORG., accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.dontmovefirewood.org/gallery-of-pests/unnamed-phytophthora-disease.html

"Recovery Plan for *Phytophthora kernoviae*," United State Department of Agriculture, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.ars.usda.gov/SP2UserFiles/Place/00000000/opmp/P.%20kernoviae%2081100.pdf

Brasier, C.M. "The biosecurity threat to the UK and global environment from international trade in plants." Plant Pathology 57, no. 5 (2008): 792-808.

Brasier, C., J. Rose, S. Kirk, S. Denman, and J. Webber. "Comparative host range and aggressiveness of *Phytophthora ramorum* and *Phytophthora kernoviae* sp. nov. on North American and European trees." Pp. 109-11 in General Technical Report PSW-GTR-196. US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. http://www.fs.fed.us/psw/publications/documents/psw_gtr196/psw_gtr196_002_027Brasier.pdf

Brasier, C.M., Beales, P.A., S.A. Kirk, S. Denman, and J. Rose. "*Phytophthora kernoviae* sp. nov., an invasive pathogen causing bleeding stem lesions on forest trees and foliar necrosis of ornamentals in the UK." Mycological Research 109, part 8 (2005): 853-859.

Fichtner, E.J., D.M. Rizzo, S.A. Kirk, J.F. Webber. "Infectivity and sporulation potential of *Phytophthora kernoviae* to select North American native plants." Plant Pathology 61, no. 2 (2012): 224-233.

Harwood, T.D., X. Xu, M. Pautasso, M.J. Jeger, and M.W. Shaw. "Epidemiological risk assessment using linked network and grid based modelling: *Phytophthora ramorum* and *Phytophthora kernoviae* in the UK." Ecological Modelling 220, no. 23 (2009): 3353-3361.

UK Forestry Commission. "*Phytophthora kernoviae*" (2016) http://www.forestry.gov.uk/pkernoviae

USDA ARS. "Recovery plan for *Phytophthora kernoviae*, cause of bleeding trunk cankers, leaf blight, and stem dieback in trees and shrubs" (2008) https://www.ars.usda.gov/SP2UserFiles/Place/00000000/opmp/P.%20kernoviae%2081100.pdf

Downy mildew of curcubits, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis*

Cohen, Y. and J. Rotem. "Dispersal and viability of sporangia of *Pseudoperonospora cubensis*." Transactions of the British Mycological Society 57, no. 1 (1971):67-74.

Cohen, Y., A.E. Rubin, M. Galperin, S. Ploch, F. Runge, and M. Thines. "Seed transmission of *Pseudoperonospora cubensis*." PLoS One (2014) http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0109766

Coluccci, S.J., and G. J. Holmes. "Downy mildew of cucurbits." The Plant Health Instructor. DOI: 10.1094/PHI-I-2010-0825-01

Lebeda, A., and Y. Cohen. "Cucurbit downy mildew (*Pseudoperonospora cubensis*) – biology, ecology, epidemiology, host pathogen interaction, and control. European Journal of Plant Pathology 129 (2011): 157-192.

Neufeld, K.N., S.A. Isard, and P.S. Ojiambo. "Quantifying the relationship between disease severity and concentration and escape of *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* sporangia from a cucumber canopy." Plant Pathology 62 (2013): 1366-1377.

Ojiambo, P.S., D.H. Gent, L.M. Quesada-Ocampo, M.K. Hausbeck, and G.J. Holmes. "Epidemiology and population biology of *Pseudoperonospora cubensis*: a model system for management of downy mildews." Annual Review of Phytopathology 52 (2015): 223-246.

Palti, J., and Y. cohen. "Downy mildew of cucurbits (*Pseudoperonospora cubensis*): the fungus and its hosts, distribution, epidemiology, and control." Phytoparasitica 8, no. 2 (1980): 109-147.

Savory, E. A., L. L. Granke, L. M. Quesada-Ocampo, M. Varbanova, M. K. Hausbeck, and B. Day. "The cucurbit downy mildew pathogen *Pseudoperonospora cubensis*." Molecular Plant Pathology 12, no. 3 (2011): 217-226.

Impatiens downy mildew, *Plasmopara obducens*

Baltrukonis, K. "The impatiens dilemma," accessed June 22, 2016, http://www.ramseygardeners.org/uploads/05_2014_The_Impatiens_Dilemma.pdf

Conner, K. N., O. J., A. K. Hagan, L. Zhang, and M. E. Bloodworth. "First report of impatiens downy mildew caused by *plasmopara obducens* in Alabama." Plant Disease, 98(7)(2014), 1006-1006.

"Floriculture Crops 2014 Summary," United States Department of Agriculture, accessed June 22, 2016, http://www.usda.gov/nass/PUBS/TODAYRPT/floran15.pdf

"Floriculture Crops 2013 Summary," United States Department of Agriculture, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.nass.usda.gov/Statistics_by_State/New_Jersey/Publications/Floriculture_Statistics/FlorCrop-06-19-2014.pdf

Grabowski, M. "Managing impatiens downy mildew in greenhouses, nurseries and garden centers", accessed June 22, 2016, http://www.extension.umn.edu/garden/yard-garden/flowers/managing-impatiens-dm-in-nursery/

Grabowski, M. Managing impatiens downy mildew in the landscape, accessed June 22, 2106, http://www.extension.umn.edu/garden/yard-garden/flowers/managing-impatiens-downy-mildew-in-landscape/

Hansen, M. A., E. A. Bush, J. G. Latimer, and C. Hong. "Impatiens Downy Mildew", accessed June 22, 2016, http://pubs.ext.vt.edu/PPWS/PPWS-19/PPWS-19-pdf.pdf

Jones, D. R., & T. O'Neill. "Impatiens downy mildew. East Malling, UK: Horticultural Development Council Fact Sheet, 5(04) (2004), 8.

Myers, P."Impatiens Downy Mildew," accessed June 8, 2016, http://extension.psu.edu/plants/master-gardener/counties/montgomery/news/2013/impatiens-downy-mildew

"Planting impatiens this summer? Beware downy mildew!" CBC News-British Columbia. (2014), accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/planting-impatiens-this-summer-beware-downy-mildew-1.2645257

"Purdue specialist warns of disease deadly to impatiens," Purdue University, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.purdue.edu/newsroom/releases/2013/Q2/purdue-specialist-warns-of-disease-deadly-to-impatiens--.html

Ink disease on chestnut and oak*, Phytophthora cinnamomi*

da Clara, M. I. E. and N. M. Cabral de Almeida Ribeiro. "Decline of Mediterranean oak trees and its association with *Phytophthora cinnamomi*: a review." *European Journal of Forest Research* 132, no. 3 (2013): 411-432.

"Data Sheets on Quarantined Pests, *Phytophthora cinnamomi*," EPPO, accessed June 22, 2016, https://www.eppo.int/QUARANTINE/data_sheets/fungi/PHYTCN_ds.pdf

" Victoria's Public Land *Phytophthora cinnamomi* Management Strategy," The State of Victoria, Department of Sustainability and Environment, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0006/103785/Phytophthora_cinnamomi_Strategy.pdf

"*Phytophthora cinnamomi*," *Phytophthora* Database 2006-2015, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.phytophthoradb.org/species.php?a=dv&id=34236

"*Phytophthora cinnamomi,*" North Carolina State University, accessed June 8, 2016, https://www.cals.ncsu.edu/course/pp728/cinnamomi/p_cinnamomi.htm

Juniper dieback*, Phytopthora austrocedri*

Green, S., M. Elliot, A. Armstrong, and S.J. Hendry. "*Phytophthora austrocedrae* emerges as a serious threat to juniper (*Juniperus communis*) in Britain." Plant Pathology 64, no. 2 (2015): 456-466.

Green, S., S.J. Hendry, G.A. MacAskill, B.E. Laue, and H. Steele. "Dieback and mortality of *Juniperus communis* in Britain associated with *Phytophthora austrocedrae*." New Disease Reports 26, no. 2 (2012) http://dx.doi.org/10.5197/j.2044-0588.2012.026.002.

Greslebin, A., E.M. Hansen, and L. La Manna. "*Phytophthora austrocedrae*" Forest Phytophthoras 1, no. 1 (2011) doi: 10.5399/osu/fp.1.1.1806

Greslebin, A.G., E.M. Hansen, and W. Sutton. "*Phytophthora austrocedrae* sp. nov., a new species associated with *Austrocedrus chilensis* mortality in Patagonia (Argentina)." Mycological Research 111, pt 6 (2007): 633-634.

Hansen, E.M. "*Phytophthora* species emerging as pathogens of forest trees." Current Forestry Reports 1, no. 1 (2015): 16-24.

La Manna, L., S.D. Matteucci, and T. Kitzberger. "Modelling *Phytophthora* disease risk in *Austrocedrus chilensis* forests of Patagonia." European Journal of Forest Research 131, no. 2 (2012): 323-337.

Mackesy, D., and M. Sullivan. "CPHST Pest Datasheet for *Phytophthora austrocedrae*" USDA-APHIS-PPQ-CPHST (2013). http://caps.ceris.purdue.edu/dmm/2136.

"*Phytophthora austrocedrae*," Phytophthora Database 2006-2015, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.phytophthoradb.org/species.php?a=dv&id=318143

"Phytophthora austrocedri," UK Forestry Commission, accessed June 22, 2016, http://www.forestry.gov.uk/paustrcedri

Late blight, *Phytophthora infestans*

Bevacqua, K.J. "Late blight of potato and tomato." University of Minnesota Extension, accessed October 25, 2015 http://www.extension.umn.edu/garden/yard-garden/vegetables/late-blight-of-potato-and-tomato/

Drenth, A., E. M. Janssen, and F. Govers. "Formation and survival of oospores of *Phytophthora infestans* under natural conditions." Plant Pathology 44, no. 1 (1995): 86-94.

Erwin, Donald C., and Olaf K. Ribeiro. Phytophthora diseases worldwide. American Phytopathological Society (APS Press), (1996.)

Fontem, D. A., A. T. Songwalang, J. E. Berinyuy, and R. R. Schippers. "Impact of fungicide applications for late blight management on huckleberry yields in Cameroon" African Crop Science Journal 11, no. 3 (2004): 163-170.

Goodwin, S. B., L. S. Sujkowski, A. T. Dyer, B. A. Fry, and W. E. Fry. "Direct detection of gene flow and probable sexual reproduction of *Phytophthora infestans* in northern North America." Phytopathology 85, no. 4 (1995): 473-479.

Hanksworth, F. G. "Mechanism and Trends of Evolution", accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/rm/pubs_other/rmrs_1996_hawksworth_f001/rmrs_1996_hawksworth_f001_04.pdf

Inglis, D. A., M. L. Powelson, and A. E. Dorrance. "Effect of registered potato seed piece fungicides on tuber-borne *Phytophthora infestans*." Plant Disease 83, no. 3 (1999): 229-234.

"Invasive species compendium: *Colletotrichum coccodes* (anthracnose)," CABI, accessed October 24, 2015, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/14894

"Invasive species compendium: *Phytophthora infestans (Phytophthora* blight)," CABI, accessed October 24, 2015, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/40970

"Jack Pine (*Pinus banksiana*)," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/trees_shrubs/conifers/jackpine.html

Johnson, D. A., T. F. Cummings, P. B. Hamm, R. C. Rowe, J. S. Miller, R. E. Thornton, G. Q. Pelter, and E. J. Sorensen. "Potato late blight in the Columbia Basin: An economic analysis of the 1995 epidemic." Plant Disease 81, no. 1 (1997): 103-106.

Legard, D. E., T. Y. Lee, and W. E. Fry. "Pathogenic specialization in *Phytophthora infestans*: Aggressiveness on tomato." Phytopathology 85, no. 11 (1995): 1356-1361.

"Minnesota's jack pine forest type," University of Minnesota Extension, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.myminnesotawoods.umn.edu/2007/04/minnesotas-jack-pine-forest-type/

"Plant Checklist," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed October 24, 2015, http://files.dnr.state.mn.us/eco/mcbs/2013_dnr_plant_checklist_web.pdf

Reed, H. S. "Does *Phytophthora infestans* cause tomato blight?" Phytopathology 11 (1912): 250-252.

Vartanian, V. G., and R. M. Endo. "Survival of *Phytophthora infestans* in seeds extracted from infected tomato fruits." Phytopathology 75, no. 3 (1985): 375-378.

Late wilt of corn, *Harpophora maydis*

"Compendium of Invasive Species: *Harpophora maydis* (late wilt of maize)," CABI, accessed November 4, 2015 http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/109285

Dawood, N. A., K. K. Sabet, and K. A. Sabet. "Formation and survival of the sclerotia of *Cephalosporium maydis*." Agricultural Research Review 57, no. 2 (1979): 185-199.

Degani, O., R. Drori, and Y. Goldblat. "Plant growth hormones suppress the development of *Harpophora maydis*, the cause of late wilt in maize." Physiology and Molecular Biology of Plants 21, no. 1 (2015): 137-149.

Drori, R., A. Sharon, D. Goldberg, O. Rabinovitz, M. Levy, and O. Degani. "Molecular diagnosis for *Harpophora maydis*, the cause of maize late wilt in Israel." Phytopathologia Mediterranea 52, no. 1 (2013): 16.

El-Mehalawy, A. A., N. M. Hassanein, H. M. Khater, E. A. K. El-Din, and Y. A. Youssef. "Influence of maize root colonization by the rhizosphere *actinomycetes* and yeast fungi on plant growth and on the biological control of late wilt disease." International Journal of Agriculture and Biology 6, no. 4 (2004): 599-605.

Galal, A. A., M. M. El-Rouby, and A. M. Gad. "Genetic analysis of resistance to late wilt (*Cephalosporium maydis*) in variety crosses of maize (Zea mays)." Zeitschrift fur Pflanzenzuchtung 83, no. 2 (1979): 176-183.

Gams, W. "*Phialophora* and some similar morphologically little-differentiated anamorphs of divergent ascomycetes." Studies in Mycology (2000): 187-200.

García-Carneros, A. B., I. Girón, and L. Molinero-Ruiz. "Aggressiveness of *Cephalosporium maydis* causing late wilt of maize in Spain." (2012).

"Invasive and Emerging fungal pathogens- diagnostic fact sheets: Late wilt of maize-*Harpophora maydis*," United States Department of Agriculture, accessed November 4, 2015, http://nt.ars-grin.gov/taxadescriptions/factsheets/index.cfm?thisapp=Harpophoramaydis

Johal, L., D. M. Huber, and R. Martyn. "Late wilt of corn (maize) pathway analysis: intentional introduction of *Cephalosporium maydis*." Pathways Analysis for the Introduction to the US of Plant Pathogens of Economic Importance (2004).

Khokhar, M. K., K. S. Hooda, S. S. Sharma, and V. Singh. "Post Flowering Stalk Rot Complex of Maize-Present Status and Future Prospects." Maydica 59, no. 3 (2014): 226-242.

"Minnesota Ag News – 2013 Corn Country Estimates," USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service, accessed November 4, 2015, http://www.nass.usda.gov/Statistics_by_State/Minnesota/Publications/County_Estimates/2014/MN_CtyEst_Corn_%2012-13.pdf

"Minnesota: charts and maps," USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service, accessed November 4, 2015, http://www.nass.usda.gov/Statistics_by_State/Minnesota/Charts_and_Maps/index.asp

Mohamed, H. A., A. T. A. Moneim, and S. M. Fathi. "Reaction of corn inbred lines, varieties, and hybrids to four fungi causing stalk rots." Plant Disease Reporter 50 (1966): 401-02.

Mohamed, H. A., W. E. Ashour, A. R. Sirry, and S. M. Fathi. "Fungi carried by Corn seed and their importance in causing Corn diseases in the United Arab Republic." Plant Disease Reporter 51, no. 1 (1967): 53-56.

"New Pest Response Guidelines: Late Wilt of Corn (*Harpophora maydis*)," USDA Animal Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/plants/manuals/online_manuals.shtml

Payak, M. M., S. Lal, and B. L. Renfro. "*Cephalosporium maydis*-a new threat to Maize in India." Indian Phytopathology 23, no. 3 (1970): 562-569. P

Pecsi, S., and L. Nemeth. "Appearance of *Cephalosporium maydis* in Hungary." Mededelingen-Faculteit Landbouwkundige en Toegepaste Biologische Wetenschappen, Universiteit Gent 63, no. 3a (1998): 873-877.

Putnam, D. H. "An interdisciplinary approach to the development of lupin as an alternative crop." New crops. (1993): 266-277.

Sahab, A. F., A. R. Osman, N. K. Soleman, and M. S. Mikhail. "Studies on root-rot of lupin in Egypt and its control." Egyptian Journal of Phytopathology 17, no. 1 (1985): 23-35.

Saleh, A. A., K. A. Zeller, A. M. Ismael, Z. M. Fahmy, E. M. El-Assiuty, and J. F. Leslie. "Amplified fragment length polymorphism diversity in *Cephalosporium maydis* from Egypt." Phytopathology 93, no. 7 (2003): 853-859.

Samra, A. S., K. A. Sabet, and M. K. Hingorani. "A new wilt disease of Maize in Egypt." Plant Disease Reporter 46, no. 7 (1962): 481-483.

Singh, S. D., and B. S. Siradhana. "Chemical control of late wilt of maize induced by *Cephalosporium maydis*." Indian Journal of Mycology and Plant Pathology 19, no. 1 (1989): 121-122.

Singh, S. D., and B. S. Siradhana. "Survival of *Cephalosporium maydis*, incitant of late wilt disease of maize." Indian Journal of Mycology and Plant Pathology 17, no. 1 (1987): 83-85.

Ward, E., and G. L. Bateman. "Comparison of *Gaeumannomyces*-and *Phialophora*-like fungal pathogens from maize and other plants using DNA methods." New Phytologist 141, no. 2 (1999): 323-331.

Warren, H. L. "Potential disease problems of late wilt of maize.” In Phytopathology, vol. 73, no. 5, pp. 782-782. American Phytopathological Society (1983.)

White, D. G. "Compendium of corn diseases. American Phytopathological Society." (1999).

"White lupine: *Lupinus albus*," USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, accessed November 4, 2015, http://plants.usda.gov/plantguide/pdf/pg_lual22.pdf

Zeller, K. A., Abou-Serie M. Ismael, Elhamy M. El-Assiuty, Zeinab M. Fahmy, Fawzia M. Bekheet, and J. F. Leslie. "Relative competitiveness and virulence of four clonal lineages of *Cephalosporium maydis* from Egypt toward greenhouse-grown maize." Plant Disease 86, no. 4 (2002): 373-378.

Sudden oak death, *Phytophthora ramorum*

Frankel, S. J. “Sudden oak death and *Phytophthora ramorum* in the USA: a management challenge.” Australasian Plant Pathology 37, no. 3 (2008): 19-25.

Grünwald, N. J., M. Garbelotto, E. M. Goss, K. Heungens, and S. Prospero. “Emergence of the sudden oak death pathogen *Phytophthora ramorum*.” Trends in Microbiology 20, no. 3 (2012): 131-138.

Kliejunas, J. T. “Sudden oak death and Phytophthora ramorum: a summary of the literature, 2010 Edition” General Technical Report PSW-GTR-234. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. Albany, CA. (2010) http://www.suddenoakdeath.org/wp-content/uploads/2010/03/psw_gtr234.pdf.

Koch, F. H., and W.D. Smith. “Mapping sudden oak death risk nationally using host, climate, and pathways data.” pp. 279-287. In: Frankel, S.J., J.T. Kliejunas, and K.M. Palmieri (eds) Proceedings of the sudden oak death third science symposium. Gen. Tech. Rep. PSW-GTR-214. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. Albany, CA. (2008) http://www.treesearch.fs.fed.us/pubs/29913

Magarey, R.D., G.A. Fowler, D.M. Borchert, T.B. Sutton, M. Colunga-Garcia, and J.A. Simpson. “NAPPFAST: An internet system for the weather-based mapping of plant pathogens.” Plant Disease 91, no. 4 (2007): 336-345.

Pautasso, M. “*Phytophthora ramorum* – a pathogen linking network epidemiology, landscape pathology and conservation biogeography.” CAB Reviews 8, no. 24 (2013): 1-14.

Redlin, S.C., S. Werres, and T. Schröder. “Invasive pathogens in plant biosecurity. Case study: *Phytophthora ramorum* Werres et al.: cause of sudden oak death, ramorum leaf blight, and ramorum dieback.” Pp. 593-611 in Gordh, G., and S. McKirdy. The Handbook of Plant Biosecurity. Springer, New York.

Rizzo, D.M., M. Garbelotto, J.M. Davison, G.W. Slaughter, and S.T. Koike. “*Phytophthora ramorum* as the cause of extensive mortality of *Quercus* spp. and *Lithocarpus densiflorus* in California.” Plant Disease 86, no. 3 (2002): 205-214.

Tooley, P.W., and M. Browning. “Susceptibility to *Phytophthora ramorum* and inoculum production potential of some common eastern forest understory plant species.” Plant Disease 93, no. 3 (2009): 249-256.

Tooley, P.W., M. Browning, and R.M. Leighty. “Inoculum density relationships for infection of some eastern US forest species by *Phytophthora ramorum*.” Journal of Phytopathology 161, no. 9 (2013): 595-603.

Venette, R.C., and S.D. Cohen. “Potential climatic suitability for establishment of *Phytophthora ramorum* within the contiguous United States.” Forest Ecology and Management 213, nos. 1-3 (2006): 18-28.

Xu, X., T.D. Harwood, M. Pautasso, and M.J. Jeger. “Spatio-temporal analysis of an invasive plant pathogen (*Phytophthora ramorum*) in England and Wales.” Ecography 32, no. 3 (2009): 504-516.

Parasitic Plants

Dwarf mistletoe, *Arceuthobium americanum*

Baker, F., M. Hansen, J.D. Shaw, M. Mielke, and D. Shelstad. “The incidence of dwarf mistletoe in Minnesota black spruce stands detected by operational inventories.” Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 29, no. 3 (2012): 109

Baker, F.A., T. Meyer, K. Knowles, and D. W. French. “Black spruce: a rare host for *Arceuthobium americanum* in Manitoba.” Plant Disease 72 (1988): 994

Brandt, J.P., Y. Hiratsuka, and D.J. Pluth. “Extreme cold temperatures and survival of overwintering and germinated *Arceuthobium americanum* seeds.” Canadian Journal of Forest Research 34, no. 1 (2004): 174-183.

Hawksworth F. G. Rate of spread and intensification of dwarf mistletoe in young lodgepole pine stands. Journal of Forestry, 56 (1958):404-407.

Hawksworth, F.G., and D. Wiens. Dwarf Mistletoes: Biology, Pathology, and Systematics. Agriculture Handbook 709. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Washington, DC (1996).

Punter, D., and J. Gilbert. “Animal vectors of *Arceuthobium americanum* seed in Manitoba.” Canadian Journal of Forest Research 19, no. 7 (1989): 865-869.

Punter, D., and J. Gilbert. “Explosive discharge of jack pine dwarf mistletoe (*Arceuthobium americanum*) seed in Manitoba.” Canadian Journal of Forest Research 21, no. 4 (1991): 434-438.

Worrall, J. “Dwarf Mistletoes Ecology and Management in the Rocky Mountain Region,” U.S. Forest Service, accessed June 8, 2016, https://fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsbdev3_039584.pdf

VIRUSES

Cucumber green mosaic virus, *CGMMV*

American Seed Trade Association (ASTA). (2014). Cucumber green mottle mosaic virus. http://www.harrismoran.com/products/cucumber/pdf/CGMMVBrochure.pdf

Baker, C. “Pest alert: Cucumber green mottle mosaic virus (CGMMV) found in the United States (California) in melon.” (2013) http://www.freshfromflorida.com/content/download/33293/814855/cucumber-green-mottle-mosaic-virus.pdf

“Cucumber green mottle mosaic virus,” Queensland Government Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, accessed June 8, 2016, https://www.daf.qld.gov.au/plants/health-pests-diseases/a-z-significant/cucumber-green-mottle-mosaic-virus

Fitzgerald, F. (2015). Financial assistance for Cucumber Green Mottle Mosaic Virus-affected watermelon growers labelled a ‘joke’. http://www.abc.net.au/news/2015-03-11/cgmmv-melon-virus-assistance-package/6296688

Liu, H. W., L. X. Luo, J. Q. Li, P. F. Liu, X. Y. Chen, and J. J. Hao. “Pollen and seed transmission of cucumber green mottle mosaic virus in cucumber. “Plant Pathology, 63(1) (2014), 72-77.

Varveri, C., N. Vassilakos, and F. Bem. “Characterization and detection of cucumber green mottle mosaic virus in Greece.” Phytoparasitica, 30(5) (2002), 493-501.

Zitter, T. A., and J. F. Murphy. Cucumber mosaic. The Plant Health Instructor. (2009)

XIII. Bibliography, plants (weeds)

Birdsfoot trefoil, *Lotus corniculatus*

"Birdsfoot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*)," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/herbaceous/birdsfoottrefoil.html

"*Lotus corniculatus* (Birds-foot Trefoil)," Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed June 2, 2016, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/flower/birds-foot-trefoil

"*Lotus corniculatus* L.,bird's-foot trefoil," USDA, Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 2, 2016,http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=loco6

"*Lotus corniculatus*," Global Invasive Species Database, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.issg.org/database/species/ecology.asp?si=1034&fr=1&sts=&lang=EN

"*Lotus corniculatus*," Practical Plants, accessed June 2, 2016, http://practicalplants.org/wiki/Lotus_corniculatus

Nawrocki, T. 2011. “Birdsfoot Trefoil.” University of Alaska-Ankorage Alaska, Natural Heritage Program Factsheet.

Wright, R. L., D. A. Somers, and R. L. McGraw. "Somatic hybridization between birdsfoot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus* L.) and *L. conimbricensis* Willd." Theoretical and Applied Genetics 75, no. 1 (1987): 151-156.

Black swallow-wort/Black-dog strangling, *Vincetoxicum nigrum / Cynanchum louiseae*

Cappuccino, N., R. Mackay, and C. Eisner. "Spread of the invasive alien vine *Vincetoxicum rossicum*: tradeoffs between seed dispersability and seed quality." The American Midland Naturalist 148, no. 2 (2002): 263-270.

Christensen, T. "Swallow-worts, the ecology and control of *Vincetoxicum* spp." Wildflower 14 (1998): 21-25.

Hotchkiss, E. E., A. DiTommaso, D. C. Brainard, and C. L. Mohler, C. L. “Survival and performance of the invasive vine *Vincetoxicum rossicum* (Apocynaceae) from seeds of different embryo number under two light environments.” American Journal of Botany, 95(4) (2008), 447-453.

DiTommaso, A., F.M. Lawlor, and S. J. Darbyshire. "The biology of invasive alien plants in Canada. 2. *Cynanchum rossicum* (Kleopow) Borhidi [= *Vincetoxicum rossicum* (Kleopow) Barbar.] and *Cynanchum louiseae* (L.)

Kartesz & Gandhi [= *Vincetoxicum nigrum* (L.) Moench]." Canadian Journal of Plant Science 85, no. 1 (2005): 243-263.

Douglass, C. H., L. A. Weston, and A. DiTommaso. "Black and pale swallow-wort (*Vincetoxicum nigrum* and *V. rossicum*): the biology and ecology of two perennial, exotic and invasive vines." In Management of invasive weeds, pp. 261-277. Springer Netherlands, 2009.

Ernst, C. M., & Cappuccino, N. "The effect of an invasive alien vine, *Vincetoxicum rossicum* (Asclepiadaceae), on arthropod populations in Ontario old fields." Biological Invasions, 7(3) (2005), 417-425.

"Invasive plants of the upper Midwest," University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, accessed June 2, 2016, http://uwpress.wisc.edu/books/3601.htm

Invasive Species Compendium: *Vincetoxicum nigrum* (black swallowwort), CABI, accessed October 10, 2015, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/55103

Jordan, M. J., G. Moore, and T. W. Weldy. "Invasiveness ranking system for non-native plants of New York." Unpublished. The Nature Conservancy, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (2008).

Lawlor, F. M. "Element Stewardship Abstract for *Vincetoxicum nigrum* (L.) Moench and *Vincetoxicum rossicum* (Kleopow) Barbarich." (2008). http://www.invasive.org/weedcd/pdfs/tncweeds/vinc_sp.pdf

Lawlor, F. M. "The swallow-worts." NY Forest Owner 41, no. 4 (2003): 14-15.

Lawlor, F. M. "Element stewardship abstract for *Vincetoxicum nigrum* (L.) Moench. and *Vincetoxicum rossicum* (Klopov) Barbarich. Swallow-wort." The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, Virginia. (2001) 13 pp.

Lawlor, F. M., and D. J. Raynal. "Response of swallow-wort to herbicides." Weed Science 50, no. 2 (2002): 179-185.

Little, N., A. DiTommaso, S. Morse, and L. Milbrath, L. "Mapping the current and projected ranges of two species of invasive woody vine." College of the Atlantic Senior Project. (2009)

Lumer, C., and S. E. Yost. "The reproductive biology of *Vincetoxicum nigrum* (L.) Moench (Asclepiadaceae), a Mediterranean weed in New York state." Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club (1995): 15-23.

Sheeley, S. E., and D. J. Raynal. "The distribution and status of species of *Vincetoxicum* in eastern North America." Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club (1996): 148-156.

Swearingen, J., K. Reshetiloff, B. Slattery, and S. Zwicker. "Plant invaders of mid-Atlantic natural areas." (2002): 3.

USDAa (United States Department of Agriculture). (n.d.). *Cynanchum louiseae artesz* & Gandhi: Louise's swallow-wort. Plants database, accessed June 8, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=CYLO11

USDAb (United States Department of Agriculture). (n.d.). *Cynanchum rossicum* (Kleopow) Borhidi: European swallow-wort. Plants database, accessed June 8, 2016 http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=CYRO8

Van Riper, L. C.. MN NWAC Risk Assessment Worksheet: Black Swallow wort. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MN DNR).(2012)

Bush honeysuckles, *Lonicera spp*

Allan, B. F., H. P. Dutra, L. S. Goessling, K. Barnett, J. M. Chase, R. J. Marquis, G. Pang, G. A. Storch, R. E. Thach, and J. L. Orrock. "Invasive honeysuckle eradication reduces tick-borne disease risk by altering host dynamics." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 107, no. 43 (2010): 18523-18527.

"Exotic honeysuckles (*Lonicera tatarica*, *L. morrowii*, *L.* x *bella*)," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/woody/exotichoneysuckles.html

"Exotic bush honeysuckles: *Lonicera fragrantissima* (fragrant honeysuckle), *L. maackii* (Amur honeysuckle), *L. morrowii* (Morrow's honeysuckle), *L. standishii* (Standish's honeysuckle), *L. tatarica* (Tartarian honeysuckle), *L. xylosteum* (European fly honeysuckle), *L.* x *bella* (hybrid, pretty honeysuckle) and possibly others" Plant Conservation Alliances' Alien Plant Working Group, (2005) accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.nps.gov/plants/alien/fact/loni1.htm

"Forest Invasive Plants Resource Center," United States Forest Service, accessed June 2, 2016, http://na.fs.fed.us/spfo/invasiveplants/states/mn.asp

Howe, K., M. Renz, K. Kearns, J. Hillmer, and E. Jacquart. "A Field Guide To Invasive Plants of the Midwest," accessed June 8, 2016, https://www.stewardshipnetwork.org/sites/default/files/field_guide_to_invasive_plants_of_the_midwest_-_midwest_invasive_plant_network.pdf

"*Lonicera* L. honeysuckle," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 2, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=LONIC
"Morrow's honeysuckle *Lonicera morrowii* Gray," Invasives.org, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.invasive.org/browse/subinfo.cfm?sub=3041
Kuebbing, S.ara E., A. T. Classen, and D. Simberloff. "Two co-occurring invasive woody shrubs alter soil properties and promote subdominant invasive species." Journal of Applied Ecology 51, no. 1 (2014): 124-133.
Meiners, S. J. "Apparent competition: an impact of exotic shrub invasion on tree regeneration." Biological Invasions 9, no. 7 (2007): 849-855.
Munger, G.T. 2002. "*Lonicera japonica*," In: Fire Effects Information System," U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences
Munger, G.T. 2005. "*Lonicera* spp.," In: Fire Effects Information System, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences
Olson, C., and A. F. Cholewa. "A guide to nonnative invasive plants inventoried in the north by forest inventory and analysis." (2009). http://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/gtr/gtr_nrs52.pdf
Rathfon, R. and K. Ruble. "Herbicide treatments for controlling invasive bush honeysuckle in a mature hardwood forest in west-central Indiana." (2007). http://www.srs.fs.usda.gov/pubs/gtr/gtr_srs101/gtr_srs101-24.pdf
Rich, R. "Beautiful Species to Hate: Non-native Bush Honeysuckles: Invasive *Lonicera* species in the Midwest." Restoration and Reclamation Review 6, no. 5 (2000): 1-9.
Shields, J. M., M. A. Jenkins, P. A. Zollner, and M. R. Saunders. "Effects of Amur honeysuckle invasion and removal on white-footed mice." The Journal of Wildlife Management 78, no. 5 (2014): 867-880.
Watling, J. I., C. R. Hickman, E. Lee, K. Wang, and J. L. Orrock. "Extracts of the invasive shrub *Lonicera maackii* increase mortality and alter behavior of amphibian larvae." Oecologia 165, no. 1 (2011): 153-159.
Canada thistle, *Cirsium arvense*
Becker, R. MN NWAC Risk Assessment Worksheet. (2013)
Bodo Slotta, T. A., M. E. Foley, S. Chao, R. A. Hufbauer, and D. P. Horvath. "Assessing genetic diversity of Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*) in North America with microsatellites." Weed science 58, no. 4 (2010): 387-394.
"Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*)," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/herbaceous/canadathistle.html
"Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*)," Introduced Species Summary Project, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.columbia.edu/itc/cerc/danoff-burg/invasion_bio/inv_spp_summ/Cirsium%2520arvense%2520.html
"Cirsium arvense (*Canada Thistle*)," Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed June 2, 2016, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/flower/canada-thistle
"*Cirsium arvense* (L.) Scop. Canada thistle," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 2, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=ciar4
"Control Practices for Canada Thistle," Department of Botany, Purdue University, accessed June 2, 2016, https://www.btny.purdue.edu/Pubs/WS/CanadaThistle/CanadaThistle.html
DiTomaso, J. M. "Invasive weeds in rangelands: species, impacts, and management." Weed Science 48, no. 2 (2000): 255-265.
Donald, W. W. "The biology of Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*)." Reviews of Weed Science 6 (1994): 77-101
Fawcett, J. "2006-2007 Canada Thistle Control in CRP". Iowa State University Extension. (2007)
Grimsbo J. J., C. C. Sheaffer, R. D. Moon, N. P. Martin, D. K. Barnes, D. D. Breitbach, and N. R. Jordan. "A survey of CRP land in Minnesota: II. Weeds on CRP land." Journal of Production Agriculture 9, no. 4 (1996): 535-542.
Trumble, J. T., and L. T. Kok. "Integrated pest management techniques in thistle suppression in pastures of North America." Weed Research 22, no. 6 (1982): 345-359.
Common barberry, *Berberis vulgaris*
Arayne, M. S., N. Sultana, and S. S. Bahadur. "The berberis story: *Berberis vulgaris* in therapeutics." Pakistan Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences 20, no. 1 (2007): 83-92.
Bailey, L. H. 1924. Manual of Cultivated Plants. New York, NY: Macmillan Co.

Bulger, R. O. “Barberry Eradication in the United States.” In Report of the 3rd International Wheat Rust Conference. (1957)
Connolly, B. A., G. J. Anderson, and M. H. Brand. "Occurrence and fertility of feral hybrid barberry *Berberis*× *ottawensis* (Berberidaceae) in Connecticut and Massachusetts." Rhodora 115, no. 962 (2013): 121-132.
EDDMapS. 2015. “Early Detection & Distribution Mapping System.” The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health. http://www.eddmaps.org/.
Fulling, E. H. "Plant life and the law of man IV. Barberry, currant and gooseberry, and cedar control." The Botanical Review 9, no. 8 (1943): 483-592.
Ground Trades. “*Berberis vulgaris*.” http://www.groundtradesxchange.com/plant_database/deciduous_shrubs/berberis.htm
Gucker, C. L. 2009. “*Berberis vulgaris*. In: Fire Effects Information System.” U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/shrub/bervul/all.html.
Herrera, C. M. "Breeding systems and dispersal-related maternal reproductive effort of southern Spanish bird-dispersed plants." Evolution (1982): 1299-1314.
Margaret, S. "Manual of woody landscape plants: their identification, ornamental characteristics, culture, propagation and uses. rev. 1983." (1983).
Obeso, J. R. "Fruit removal and potential seed dispersal in a southern Spanish population of *Berberis vulgaris* subsp. *australis* (Berberidaceae)." Acta Oecologica. Oecologia Plantarum 10, no. 3 (1989): 321-328.
Peterson Jr, P. D. "The common barberry: the past and present situation in Minnesota and the risk of wheat stem rust epidemics." PhD Thesis, Department of Plant Pathology, North Carolina State University, Raleigh (2003). http://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/ir/bitstream/1840.16/3775/1/etd.pdf
Peterson, P. D., K. J. Leonard, J. D. Miller, R. J. Laudon, and T. B. Sutton. "Prevalence and distribution of common barberry, the alternate host of *Puccinia graminis*, in Minnesota." Plant Disease 89, no. 2 (2005): 159-163.
Reading Eagle. 1956. “Eradication of Barberry Costs $21,000 in Berks County.” Reading Eagle, February 29.
Roelfs, A. P. "Effects of barberry eradication on stem rust in the United States." Plant Disease 66, no. 1 (1982): 177.
Silander, J. A., and D. M. Klepeis. "The invasion ecology of Japanese barberry (*Berberis thunbergii*) in the New England landscape." Biological Invasions 1, no. 2-3 (1999): 189-201.
“Questions and Answers on UG99 Black Stem Rust.” USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, accessed June 6, 2016, http://www.aphis.usda.gov/wps/portal/aphis/ourfocus/planthealth/sa_domestic_pests_and_diseases/sa_pests_and_diseases/sa_plant_disease/sa_barberry/ct_barberry/!ut/p/a1/lVJNj4IwEP01eyQdKwgcQV0FZd2PGIVLM0CRZhEI1E3894sNMV7A3V6aefPezHReSUSOJCrxR5xQiqrE4hZHM-bv.
Van Riper, L. C. “MN NWAC Risk Assessment Worksheet: Common Barberry.” (2015)
Common tansy, *Tanacetum vulgare*
"Biological control of common tansy, *Tanacetum vulgare*: Annual Report 2006,"CABI accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/Global/MDADocs/pestsplants/badplants/tansybiocontrol2006report.aspx
Brown, A. M. G., C. M. Edwards, T. P. V. Hartman, J. A. Marshall, R. M. Smith, M. R. Davey, J. B. Power, and K. C. Lowe. "Sexual hybrids of *Tanacetum*: biochemical, cytological and pharmacological characterization." Journal of Experimental Botany 50, no. 333 (1999): 435-444.
Chandler, M. MN NWAC Risk Assessment Worksheet: Common Tansy (includes all varieties/cultivars). (2013)
"Ecology and management of common tansy (*Tanacetum vulgare* L.)," USDA, Natural Resources Conservation Service, accessed October 23, 2015 http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_PLANTMATERIALS/publications/mtpmstn7819.pdf
Herrick, S. “Mapping the Extent of Invasive Plant Species on Wisconsin State Forest Land”, North Central Weed Science, Milwaukee, WI (2006)
Hilty, J. Common tansy (*Tanacetum vulgare crispum)*. Weedy wildflowers of Illinois, accessed October 23, 2015 from http://www.illinoiswildflowers.info/weeds/plants/cm_tansy_cr.htm
"Invasive Species Compendium: *Puccinia tanaceti*," CABI, accessed October 23, 2015 http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/45878

Klein, H. "Alaska Natural Heritage Program: Common tansy, *Tanacetum vulgare* L.," University of Alaska Anchorage, accessed October 23, 2015 http://aknhp.uaa.alaska.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013/01/Tanacetum_vulgare_BIO_TAVU.pdf
Knight, A. P., and R. G. Walter. "A guide to plant poisoning of animals in North America." (2002).
Lahlou, S., K. C. Tangi, B. Lyoussi, and N. Morel. "Vascular effects of *Tanacetum vulgare* L. leaf extract: in vitro pharmacological study." Journal of Ethnopharmacology 120, no. 1 (2008): 98-102.
Millspaugh, C. F. American Medicinal Plants: An Illustrated and Descriptive Guide to the American Plants Used as Homoeopathic Remedies: Their History, Preparation, Chemistry and Physiological Effects. Vol. 2. Boericke & Tafel, 1887.
Newcombe, G. "*Puccinia tanaceti*: specialist or generalist?" Mycological research 107, no. 07 (2003): 797-802.
"Prohibited Noxious Weeds; Common Tansy," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed October 2, 2015 http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/badplants/noxiouslist/~/media /Files/plants/weeds/commontansy.ashx
Royer, F., and R. Dickinson. Weeds of the northern US and Canada: a guide for identification. University of Alberta, 1999.
Short, T., J. Bartram, S. Paulli, and J. Ray. Medicina Britannica, Or A Treatise on Such Physical Plants, as are Generally to be Found in the Fields Or Gardens in Great-Britain: Containing a Particular Account of Their Nature, Virtues, and Uses; Together with the Observations of the Most Learned Physicians, as Well Ancient as Modern, Communicated to the Late Ingenious Mr. Ray, and the Learned Dr. Sim. Pauli; Adapted More Especially to the Occasions of Those, Whose Condition Or Situation of Life Deprives Them, in a Great Measure, of the Helps of the ... No. 1743. B. Franklin, and D. Hall, 1751.
"*Tanacetum vulgare* L. common tansy," USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, accessed October 23, 2015, http://plants.usda.gov/
"*Tanacetum vulgare*, Fire Effects Information System," U.S. Forest Service, accessed October 23, 2015, http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/forb/tanvul/all.html#94
Weber, A. S. "Women's Early Modern Medical Almanacs in Historical Context." English Literary Renaissance 33, no. 3 (2003): 358-402.
White, D. J. "*Tanacetum vulgare L*.: weed potential, biology, response to herbivory, and prospects for classical biological control in Alberta." MSc Thesis. Alberta, Canada: Department of Entomology, University of Alberta Edmonton. (1997)
Crown vetch, *Coronilla varia* (now *Securigera varia*)
Becker, R. MN NWAC Risk Assessment Worksheet. (2015)
"*Coronilla varia* King County Noxious Weeds Program," King County, Washington Government, accessed June 2, 2016 http://www.kingcounty.gov/environment/animalsAndPlants/noxious-weeds/weed-identification/common-teasel.aspx
"*Coronilla varia* (Crown Vetch)," Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed June 2, 2016, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/flower/crown-vetch
"*Coronilla varia*," Global Invasive Species Database, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.issg.org/database/species/impact_info.asp?si=276&fr=1&sts=&lang=EN
"Crown vetch or axseed (Coronilla varia), " Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/herbaceous/crownvetch.html
"Crown vetch (*Coronilla varia*), " Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 2, 2016, http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Invasives/fact/CrownVetch.html
Klein, H. "Crownvetch *Coronilla varia L*." University of Alaska-Ankorage factsheet.(2011)
Panke, B., and Renz, M."Crown-Vetch." University of Wisconsin - Cooperative Extension factsheet A3924-21. (2013)
"Purple crown-vetch *Securigera varia* (L.) Lassen," Invasives.org, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.invasive.org/browse/subinfo.cfm?sub=3015
"Purple crown-vetch *Securigera varia* (L.) Lassen," US Forest Service, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/forb/corvar/all.html
"*Securigera varia* (L.) Lassen crownvetch," USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, accessed June 2, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=seva4

"*Securigera varia* (L.) Lassen," Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations, accessed June 2, 2016 http://www.fao.org/ag/agp/agpc/doc/gbase/DATA/secvar.htm

Symstad, Amy J. "Secondary invasion following the reduction of *Coronilla varia* (crownvetch) in sand prairie." The American Midland Naturalist 152, no. 1 (2004): 183-189.

"Vegetation Management Guidelin Trailing crown vetch (*Coronilla varia* L.)," Illinois Natural History Survey, accessed June 2, 2016, http://wwx.inhs.illinois.edu/research/vmg/tcvetch

Cutleaf and common teasel, *Dipsacus laciniatus* and *D. fullonum*

"Cutleaf teasel," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/teasel.aspx

"*Dipsacus fullonum* (common teasel)," Invasive Species Compendium, accessed http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/119605

"*Dipsacus fullonum* L. Fuller's teasel," United States Department of Agriculture, accessed June 2, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=DIFU2

"*Dipsacus fullonum*, *D. laciniatus*," U.S. Forest Service, accessed November 21, 2015, http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/

"Species fact sheet - dipsacaceae (teasel family)", Southwest Learning.org, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.southwestlearning.org/download_product/1071/0

Dalmatian toadflax, *Linaria dalmatica*

"Dalmatian toadflax (*Linaria dalmatica*) - Early Detection Species", Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/dalmatiantoadflax.html

"Dalmatian toadflax *Linaria dalmatica* ssp. *dalmatica* (L.) P. Mill.," Invasive.org, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.invasive.org/browse/subinfo.cfm?sub=4451

"*Linaria dalmatica* (Dalmatian toadflax)," CABI, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/30827

"*Linaria dalmatica* (Dalmatian Toadflax)," Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed June 2, 2016, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/flower/dalmatian-toadflax

"*Linaria dalmatica* (L.) Mill. Dalmatian toadflax," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accesssed June 2, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=LIDA

Jacobs, J., and S. Sing. "Ecology and management of Dalmatian toadflax (*Linaria dalmatica* (L.) Mill.)." US Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service (2006).

"Prohibited - Eradicate Noxious Weed Dalmatian Toadflax - *Linaria dalmatica* (L.) Mill," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/toadflax.aspx

Zouhar, K. "*Linaria* spp." In: Fire Effects Information System. US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. (2003)

European buckthorn, *Rhamnus cathartica*

"Buckthorn," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (2015.), accessed October 24, 2015, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/woody/buckthorn

"Common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*). Invasive Species – Best Control Practices," Michigan Department of Natural Resources & Michigan Natural Features Inventory, accessed October 24, 2015, http://mnfi.anr.msu.edu/invasivespecies/CommonBuckthornBCP.pdf

Cortilet, A. MN NWAC Risk: European Buckthorn; *Rhamnus cathartica L.* (2011)

EDDMapS (Early Detection & Distribution Mapping System). (2015). The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health. Retrieved October 24th, 2015 from http://www.eddmaps.org/

"European Buckthorn: *Rhamnus cathartica L.*," Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health(2010), accessed October 24, 2015, http://www.invasive.org/browse/subinfo.cfm?sub=3070

Forest Invasive Plants Resource Center: Minnesota. USDA Forest Service, accessed October 2, 2015 from http://na.fs.fed.us/spfo/invasiveplants/states/mn.asp

Gassmann, A., I. Tosevski, A. Appleton, G. Cortat, C. Pére, and T. Rheinhold. "Biological Control of Buckthorns (*Rhamnus cathartica* and *Frangula alnus*)." (2004). https://www.leg.state.mn.us/docs/2007/mandated/070119.pdf

Gil-Ad, N. L., and A. A. Reznicek. "Evidence for hybridization of two Old World *Rhamnus* species—*R. cathartica* and *R. utilis* (Rhamnaceae)—in the New World." Rhodora (1997): 1-22.

Godwin, H., Biological Flora of the British Isles: Rhamnaceae. Journal of Ecology (1943)31: 66–92.

"Invasive Species Compendium: *Rhamnus cathartica* (buckthorn)," CABI, accessed October 24th, 2015 from http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/46996

"Invasive Species, Habitat Restoration, and Reintroduction Biology of the Spotted Salamander," Department of Biological Sciences, Northern Illinois University, accessed October 24, 2015 from http://www.bios.niu.edu/rking/lab/eco_restoration.html

Jeannette, K. (n.d.). University of Minnesota Extension: Buckthorn Control, accessed October 24, 2015 http://www.extension.umn.edu/garden/yard-garden/weeds/buckthorn-control/

Klionsky, S. M., K. L. Amatangelo, and D. M. Waller. "Above-and belowground impacts of European buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*) on four native forbs." Restoration Ecology 19, no. 6 (2011): 728-737.

Peturson, B. "The relative prevalence of specialized forms of *Puccinia coronata* that occur on *Rhamnus cathartica* in Canada." Canadian Journal of Botany 32, no. 1 (1954): 40-47.

"Prohibited - Restricted Noxious Weed Common or European Buckthorn - *Rhamnus cathartica* L.," Minnesota Department of Transportation, accessed October 24, 2015 from http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/commonbuckthorn.aspx

"Restricted Noxious Weed: Common or European Buckthorn – *Rhamnus cathartica L*.," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed October 24, 2015 https://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/ pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/ commonbuckthorn.aspx

Schmidt, K. A., and C. J. Whelan. "Effects of exotic *Lonicera* and *Rhamnus* on songbird nest predation." Conservation Biology 13, no. 6 (1999): 1502-1506.

European common reed complex, *Phragmites australis* subsp.*autralis*

Alvarez, M. G., F. Tron, and A. Mauchamp. "Sexual versus asexual colonization by *Phragmites australis*: 25-year reed dynamics in a Mediterranean marsh, southern France." Wetlands 25, no. 3 (2005): 639-647.

Dely-Draskovits, A., T. Vasarhely, and G. Bächli. "The importance of reed beds from the entomological point of view." Mitteilungen der Entomologischen Gesellschaft Basel 42, no. 2 (1992): 46-52.

"European common reed (*Phragmites australis spp. australis*)," Minnesota Seasons, accessed November 1, 2015 http://minnesotaseasons.com/Plants/European_common_reed.html

Farnsworth, E. J., and L. A. Meyerson. "Comparative ecophysiology of four wetland plant species along a continuum of invasiveness." Wetlands 23, no. 4 (2003): 750-762.

Hudon, C. "Shift in wetland plant composition and biomass following low-level episodes in the St. Lawrence River: looking into the future." Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 61, no. 4 (2004): 603-617.

"Invasive *Phragmites* – best management practices," Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Peterborough, Ontario, accessed November 16, 2015 http://www.ontarioinvasiveplants.ca/files/Phragmites_BMP_July_13.pdf

"Invasive species compendium: *Phragmites australis* (common reed)," CABI, accessed November 3, 2015 from http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/40514

Jordan, M. J., G. Moore, and T. W. Weldy (2008). "Invasiveness ranking system for non-native plants of New York."The Nature Conservancy, accessed November 16, 2015 http://www.nyis.info/user_uploads/a27a2_Phragmites.australis.NYS.pdf

"Mapping Minnesota's noxious weeds," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed November 1, 2015 from http://gis.mda.state.mn.us/noxiousweeds/index.htm?3062

Meyer, D. L., J. M. Johnson, and J. W. Gill. "Comparison of nekton use *of Phragmites australis* and *Spartina alterniflora* marshes in the Chesapeake Bay, USA." Marine Ecology Progress series 209 (2001): 71-84.

"Non-native subspecies of *Phragmites* (Common reed) (*Phragmites australis* subsp. *australis*)," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed November 16, 2015 http://dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/aquaticplants/phragmites/index.html

“Restricted noxious weed – Invasive common reed – *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. Ex Steud. ssp. Australis,” Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed November 16, 2015 http://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/commonre ed.aspx

Vasconcelos, T. "Germination of seeds of common reed (*Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Steudel and cattails (*Typha domingensis* (Pers.) Steudel and *T. latifolia* L." In I Congresso Portugues de Fitiatria e de Fitofarmacologia e III Simposio Nacional de Herbologia, 1980., no. Volume 3, pp. 85-91. 1981.

Garlic mustard, *Alliaria petiolata*

“*Alliaria petiolata* (M. Bieb.) Cavara & Grande Garlic Mustard,” USDA Plant Profile, accessed October 6, 2015, http://plants.usda.gov/core/

Anderson, R. C., S. S. Dhillion, and T. M. Kelley. "Aspects of the ecology of an invasive plant, garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*), in central Illinois." Restoration Ecology 4, no. 2 (1996): 181-191.

Cavers, P. B., M.L I. Heagu, and R. F. Kokron. "The biology of Canadian weeds: 35. *Alliaria petiolata* (M. Bieb.) Cavara and Grande." Canadian Journal of Plant Science 59, no. 1 (1979): 217-229.

“Garlic Mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*),” US Forest Service, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.na.fs.fed.us/spfo/invasiveplants/.

Hahn, P. G., and M. E. Dornbush. "Exotic consumers interact with exotic plants to mediate native plant survival in a Midwestern forest herb layer." Biological Invasions 14, no. 2 (2012): 449-460.

Keeler, M. S., F. S. Chew, B. C. Goodale, and J. M. Reed. "Modelling the impacts of two exotic invasive species on a native butterfly: top-down vs. bottom-up effects." Journal of Animal Ecology 75, no. 3 (2006): 777-788.

Landis, D. and J. Evans. “Management Options.” Michigan State University Integrated Pest Management. (2015)

Leicht-Young, S. A., N. B. Pavlovic, and J. V. Adams. "Competitive interactions of garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*) and damesrocket (*Hesperis matronalis*)." Invasive Plant Science and Management 5, no. 1 (2012): 27-36.

New Hampshire Department of Agriculture. “Garlic Mustard *Alliaria Petiolata* Fact Sheet,” 1–2.

Nuzzo, V. A., J. C. Maerz, and B. Blossey. "Earthworm invasion as the driving force behind plant invasion and community change in northeastern North American forests." Conservation Biology 23, no. 4 (2009): 966-974.

Nuzzo, V., and B. N. McKnight. "Distribution and spread of the invasive biennial *Alliaria petiolata* (garlic mustard) in North America." In Biological pollution: the control and impact of invasive exotic species. Proceedings of a symposium held at Indianapolis, Indiana, USA, 25-26 October 1991. (1993): 137-145.

Nuzzo, V. "Invasion pattern of herb garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*) in high quality forests." Biological Invasions 1, no. 2-3 (1999): 169-179.

Pardini, E. A., J. M. Drake, J. M. Chase, and T. M. Knight. "Complex population dynamics and control of the invasive biennial *Alliaria petiolata* (garlic mustard)." Ecological Applications 19, no. 2 (2009): 387-397.

Poon, G. T., and H. Maherali. "Competitive interactions between a nonmycorrhizal invasive plant, *Alliaria petiolata*, and a suite of mycorrhizal grassland, old field, and forest species." PeerJ 3: (2015): e1090.

Rodgers, V. L., K. A. Stinson, and A. C. Finzi. "Ready or not, garlic mustard is moving in: *Alliaria petiolata* as a member of eastern North American forests." Bioscience 58, no. 5 (2008): 426-436.

Shartell, L. M., L. M. Nagel, and A. J. Storer. "Multi-criteria risk Model for garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*) in Michigan's Upper Peninsula." The American Midland Naturalist 165, no. 1 (2011): 116-127.

Stinson, K. A., S. A. Campbell, J. R. Powell, B. E. Wolfe, R. M. Callaway, G. C. Thelen, S. G. Hallett, D. Prati, and J. N. Klironomos. "Invasive plant suppresses the growth of native tree seedlings by disrupting belowground mutualisms." PLoS Biol 4, no. 5 (2006): e140.

Stinson, K., S. Kaufman, L. Durbin, and F. Lowenstein. "Impacts of garlic mustard invasion on a forest understory community." Northeastern Naturalist 14, no. 1 (2007): 73-88.

Van Driesche, R., B. Blossey, M. Hoddle, S. Lyon, and R. Reardon. "Biological control of invasive plants in the eastern United States." (2002). US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/technology/pdfs/BiocontrolsOfInvasivePlants02_04.pdf

Van Riper, L. C., R. L. Becker, and L. C. Skinner. "Population biology of garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*) in Minnesota hardwood forests." Invasive Plant Science and Management 3, no. 1 (2010): 48-59.

Welk, E., K. Schubert, and M. H. Hoffmann. "Present and potential distribution of invasive garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*) in North America." Diversity and Distributions 8, no. 4 (2002): 219-233.

Zelles, A. M. "Examining the relationship between garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*) and European earthworms." PhD diss., Wright State University (2012.)

Giant hogweed, *Heracleum mantegazzianum*

"Giant Hogweed (*Heracleum mategazzianum*)," Ohio State University, accessed June 2, 2016, http://ohioline.osu.edu/anr-fact/hogweed.html

"Giant hogweed (*Heracleum mantegazzianum*)," Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 2, 2016, http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/invasives/fact/gianthogweed.html

"Giant Hogweed *Heracleum mantegazzianum* Fact Sheet," New Hampshire Department of Agriculture, accessed June 2, 2016, http://agriculture.nh.gov/publications-forms/documents/giant-hogweed.pdf

"*Heracleum mantegazzianum* (giant hogweed)," CABI, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/26911

"*Heracleum mantegazzianum* Sommier & Levier giant hogweed," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 2, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=hema17

"*Heracleum mantegazzianum*," US Forest Service, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/forb/herman/all.html

"October Weed of the Month: Giant Hogweed," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/wom/wotm201410ghw.aspx

"Prohibited - Eradicate Noxious Weed Giant Hogweed - *Heracleum mantegazzianum* Sommier & Levier", Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/hogweed.aspx

Gucker, Corey L. "*Heracleum mantegazzianum*," In: Fire Effects Information System. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory. (2009)

O'Neill, C. 2009. Giant Hogweed (*Heracleum mantegazzianum*) - Poisonous Invader of the Northeast NYSG Invasive Species Factsheet Series: 07-1

Giant knotweed, *Polygonum sachalinense (*formerly known as *Fallopia sachalinensis)*

"*Fallopia sachalinensis* (giant knotweed)," CABI, accessed June 22, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/107744

Glossy buckthorn, *Frangula alnus*

Cortilet, A. B. (2013). MN NWAC risk assessment worksheet - glossy buckthorn. (2013)

Minnesota noxious weeds," Minnesota Department of Transportation, accesssed June 2, 2016, http://www.dot.state.mn.us/roadsides/vegetation/pdf/noxiousweeds.pdf

"2012 Minnesota Agricultural Statistics," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, United States Department of Agriculture & National Agricultural Statistics Service, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.nass.usda.gov/Statistics_by_State/Minnesota/Publications/Annual_Statistical_Bulletin/2012/Whole%20Book.pdf

Grecian foxglove, *Digitalis lanata*

"Classification: *Digitalis lanata* Ehrh.," Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 2, 2016, http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Invasives/documents/classification/LR_Digitalis_lanata.pdf

"Grecian foxglove," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/foxglove.aspx

"Grecian foxglove (*Digitalis lanata*)," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/herbaceous/grecianfoxglove.html

"Grecian foxglove (*Digitalis lanata*)," Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 3, 2016, http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Invasives/fact/GrecianFoxglove.html

"Prohibited noxious weeds: Grecian foxglove – *Digitalis lanata* Ehrh," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 2, 2016, http://static1.squarespace.com/static/5201a163e4b01f15d7f763c6/t/5361376be4b0b40ffb1d35ac/1398880107690/Grecian+Foxglove+BMP+2011.pdf

Walvatne, P., T. Klein, and D. Stenlund. (2001). Herbicide trials on grecian foxglove (*Digitalis lanata*) along state highway 95 right-of-way in Minnesota, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.dot.state.mn.us/environment/pdf/grecianfoxglove.pdf

Hoary alyssum, *Berteroa incana*

Geor, R. J., R. L. Becker, E. W. Kanara, L. R. Hovda, W. H. Sweeney, T. F. Winter, J. K. Rorick, G. R. Ruth, E. Hope, and M. J. Murphy. "Toxicosis in horses after ingestion of hoary alyssum." Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association 201, no. 1 (1992): 63-67.

Goering, K. J., R. Eslick, and D. L. Brelsford. "The composition of the oil of *Berteroa incana*." Economic Botany 19, no. 1 (1965): 44-45.

Gower, S. A., B. MacKellar, and B. H. Zandstra. "Identification, livestock toxicity and control of hoary alyssum in Christmas tree plantations and forages," Michigan State University Extension, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.pestid.msu.edu/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/HoaryAlyssum.pdf

"Hoary Alyssum (*Berteroa Incana*)," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed January 1, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/herbaceous/hoaryalyssum.html

"Hoary alyssum *Berteroa incana* (L.) DC, The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.eddmaps.org/

"Hoary Alyssum: Toxicity to Horses, Forage Quality, and Control." University of Minnesota Extension, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.extension.umn.edu/agriculture/horse/health/hoary-alyssum/

Hovda, L. R., and M. L. Rose. "Hoary alyssum (*Berteroa incana*) toxicity in a herd of broodmare horses." Veterinary and human toxicology 35, no. 1 (1993): 39-40.

Leroux, G. D., R. G. Harvey, N. A. Jorgensen, and M. Collins. "Influence of Hoary Alyssum (*Berteroa incana*) on Quality of Alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*) Forage and Its Utilization by Goats." Weed Science (1985): 280-284.

Parkinson, H., J. Mangold, and J. Jacobs, "Hoary Alyssum (*Berteroa Incana L*.)." Montana State University Extension EB0194, no. March: 1–9.

Reichman, O. J. "Comparison of the effects of crowding and pocket gopher disturbance on mortality, growth and seed production of *Berteroa incana*." American Midland Naturalist (1988): 58-69.

Tallamy, D. W., M. Ballard, and V. D'Amico. "Can alien plants support generalist insect herbivores?" Biological invasions 12, no. 7 (2010): 2285-2292.

Washington State Noxious Weed Control Board. 2015. "Hoary Alyssum." Accessed January 1. http://www.nwcb.wa.gov/detail.asp?weed=12.

Hounds-tongue, Gypsy flower, *Cynoglossum officinale*

Becker, R. MN NWAC Risk Assessment Worksheet. (2015)

"*Cynoglossum officinale* (Gypsy Flower)," Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed June 2, 2016, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/flower/gypsy-flower

"*Cynoglossum officinale* L. gypsyflower," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 2, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=CYOF

"*Cynoglossum officinale*. In: Fire Effects Information System,"US Forest Service, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/forb/cynoff/all.html

De Clerck-Floate, R. "Cattle as dispersers of hound's-tongue on rangeland in southeastern British Columbia." Journal of Range Management (1997): 239-243.

DiTomaso, J. M., G. B. Kyser, S. R. Oneto, R. G. Wilson, S. B. Orloff, L. W. Anderson, S. D. Wright et al. "Weed control in natural areas in the Western United States," University of California, Weed Research and Information Center (2013)

Huang, H.C., R. S. Erickson, B. Van Hezewijk, and R. De Clerck-Floate. "White mold of houndstongue (*Cynoglossum officinale*) caused by *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* in Canada," Plant Disease, 2005. http://apsjournals.apsnet.org/doi/abs/10.1094/PD-89-1013C

Kedzie-webb, S., and R. L. Sheley, "Houndstongue : Identification, Biology and Integrated Management." MontGuide (2009): 3–6.

Lym, R. G. and A. J. Travicek. Identification and Control of Invasive and Troublesome Weeds In North Dakota N.D. Agricultural Experiment Station NDSU Extension Service. (2015)

Upadhyaya, M. K., and R. S. Cranston. "Distribution, biology, and control of hound's-tongue in British Columbia." Rangelands (1991): 103-106.

Widanage, R."Economics of Biological Invasion : Hound's Tongue (*Cynoglossum officinale*) and Livestock Production in British Columbia." (2012) [Doctoral thesis]. https://pics.uvic.ca/sites/default/files/uploads/publications/widanage_thesis.pdf

Japanese Barberry, *Berberis thunbergii*
Bailey, L.H. Manual of Cultivated Plants. New York, NY: Macmillan Co. (1924)
Baraza, E., R. Zamora, and J. A Hódar. "Conditional outcomes in plant–herbivore interactions: neighbours matter." Oikos 113, no. 1 (2006): 148-156.
"Black Stem Rust; Identification Requirements and Addition of Rust-Resistant Varieties." USDA (2002)
Connolly, B. A., G. J. Anderson, and M. H. Brand. "Occurrence and fertility of feral hybrid barberry *Berberis*× *ottawensis* (Berberidaceae) in Connecticut and Massachusetts." Rhodora 115, no. 962 (2013): 121-132.
Ehrenfeld, J. G. "Invasion of deciduous forest preserves in the New York metropolitan region by Japanese barberry (*Berberis thunbergii* DC.)." Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society (1997): 210-215.
Ehrenfeld, J. G. "Structure and dynamics of populations of Japanese barberry (*Berberis thunbergii* DC.) in deciduous forests of New Jersey." Biological Invasions 1, no. 2-3 (1999): 203-213.
Ehrenfeld, J. G., P. Kourtev, and W. Huang. "Changes in soil functions following invasions of exotic understory plants in deciduous forests." Ecological Applications 11, no. 5 (2001): 1287-1300.
Elgersma, K. J., and J. G. Ehrenfeld. "Linear and non-linear impacts of a non-native plant invasion on soil microbial community structure and function." Biological Invasions 13, no. 3 (2011): 757-768.
Flinn, K. M., J. L. Bechhofer, and M. Malcolm. "Little impact of the invasive shrub Japanese barberry (*Berberis thunbergii* DC) on forest understory plant communities." The Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society 141, no. 3 (2014): 217-224.
Gagliardi, J. A., and M. H. Brand. "Connecticut nursery and landscape industry preferences for solutions to the sale and use of invasive plants." HortTechnology 17, no. 1 (2007): 39-45.
"Japanese barberry *Berberis thunbergii* DC.," The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.eddmaps.org/
Jin, Y., L. J. Szabo, and M. Carson. "Century-old mystery of *Puccinia striiformis* life history solved with the identification of *Berberis* as an alternate host." Phytopathology 100, no. 5 (2010): 432-435.
Kourtev, P. S., J. G. Ehrenfeld, and W. Z. Huang. "Effects of exotic plant species on soil properties in hardwood forests of New Jersey." In Biogeochemical investigations at watershed, landscape, and regional scales, pp. 493-501. Springer Netherlands, 1998.
Kourtev, P. S., W. Z. Huang, and J. G. Ehrenfeld. "Differences in earthworm densities and nitrogen dynamics in soils under exotic and native plant species." Biological Invasions 1, no. 2-3 (1999): 237-245.
Lehrer, J. M., M. H. Brand, and J. D. Lubell. "Four cultivars of Japanese barberry demonstrate differential reproductive potential under landscape conditions." HortScience 41, no. 3 (2006): 762-767.
Lubelczyk, C. B., S. P. Elias, P. W. Rand, M. S. Holman, E. H. Lacombe, and R. P. Smith. "Habitat associations of *Ixodes scapularis* (Acari: Ixodidae) in Maine." Environmental Entomology 33, no. 4 (2004): 900-906.
Obeso, J. R. "Fruit removal and potential seed dispersal in a southern Spanish population of *Berberis vulgaris* subsp. *australis* (Berberidaceae)." Acta Oecologica. Oecologia plantarum 10, no. 3 (1989): 321-328.
"Plant Profile for *Berberis vulgaris L*. Common Barberry,"USDA (2015c.), accessed June 3, 2016 http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=bevu.
Silander, J. A., and D. M. Klepeis. "The invasion ecology of Japanese barberry (*Berberis thunbergii*) in the New England landscape." Biological Invasions 1, no. 2-3 (1999): 189-201.
Southeast Exotic Pest Plant Council. 2003. "Southeast Exotic Pest Plant Council Invasive Plant Manual." Southeast Exotic Pest Plant Council. http://www.se-eppc.org/manual/barberry.html.
Van Riper, L. C., and T. Power. 2013. "MN NWAC Risk Assessment Worksheet: Japanese Barberry."
Ward, J. S., S. C. Williams, and T. E. Worthley. "Comparing effectiveness and impacts of Japanese barberry (*Berberis thunbergii*) control treatments and herbivory on plant communities." Invasive Plant Science and Management 6, no. 4 (2013): 459-469.
Ward, J., and S. Williams. "Controlling an invasive shrub, Japanese barberry (*Berberis thunbergii* DC), using directed heating with propane torches." Natural Areas Journal 31, no. 2 (2011): 156-162.
Williams, S. C., Jeffrey S. Ward, T. E. Worthley, and K. C. Stafford. "Managing Japanese barberry (Ranunculales: Berberidaceae) infestations reduces blacklegged tick (Acari: Ixodidae) abundance and infection prevalence with *Borrelia burgdorferi* (Spirochaetales: Spirochaetaceae)." Environmental Entomology 38, no. 4 (2009): 977-984.

Japanese hedgeparsley, *Torilis japonica*
Couvreur, M., B. Vandenberghe, K. Verheyen, and M. Hermy. "An experimental assessment of seed adhesivity on animal furs." Seed Science Research 14, no. 2 (2004): 147-159.
DiTommaso, A., S. J. Darbyshire, C. A. Marschner, and K. M. Averill. "North-East, North-Central, Mid-Atlantic United States and Southern Canada: Japanese Hedgeparsley (*Torilis japonica*)-A New Invasive Species in the United States?" Invasive Plant Science and Management 7, no. 4 (2014): 553-560.
Graeve, K. MN NWAC Risk Assesment Worksheet (2015)
"Invasive Species Fact Sheet for Japanese Hedge Parsley," Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, accessed October 14, 2015 http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Invasives/fact/JapaneseHedgeparsley.html
Lopez, O. R. "Seed floatation and post flooding germination in tropical terra firme and seasonally flooded forest species." Functional Ecolog. 15 (2001), 763-771.
Panke, B. and Renz, M. "Hedge-parsleys (*Torilis* spp.). Management of invasive plants in Wisconsin (A3924-08)." University of Wisconsin Cooperative Extension. (2012)
"Plants database; *Torilis japonica* (Houtt.) DC Erect hedgeparsley," USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, accessed October 14, 2015 from http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=TOJA
Renz, M. J., and R. M. Heflin. "Impact of clipping timing on Japanese hedgeparsley (*Torilis japonica*) seed production and viability." Invasive Plant Science and Management 7, no. 3 (2014): 511-516.
Roberts, H. A. "Periodicity of seedling emergence and seed survival in some Umbelliferae." Journal of Applied Ecology (1979): 195-201.
Sheehan, M. (2015). "Japanese Hedge Parsley Literature Review," Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, accessed October 14, 2015, http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Invasives/fact/JapaneseHedgeparsley.html
Tackenberg, O., P. Poschlod, and S. Bonn. "Assessment of wind dispersal potential in plant species." Ecological Monographs 73, no. 2 (2003): 191-205.
"Torilis japonica (Japanese Hedge Parsley)," Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed October 14, 2015, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/flower/japanese-hedge-parsley
Japanese hops, *Humulus japonicus*
Cassens, D. 2011b. MN NWAC Risk Assessment Worksheet Japanese Hops.
Dávalos, A., V. Nuzzo, and B. Blossey. "Single and interactive effects of deer and earthworms on non-native plants." Forest Ecology and Management 351 (2015): 28-35.
"Japanese hop *Humulus japonicus* Siebold & Zucc.," The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.eddmaps.org/.
Kaufman, S. Ramsey, and W. Kaufman. Invasive plants: a guide to identification, impacts, and control of common North American species. (2013.)
"Management of Japanese Hops on Forest Regeneration Sites," National Park Service, accessed June 3, 2016, https://www.nps.gov/plants/alien/fact/pdf/huja1.pdf
Pannill, P., A. Cook, A. Hairston-Strang, and J. M. Swearingen, "Japanese Hop Fact Sheet." Plant Conservation Alliance's Alien Plant Working Group, 1–5. (2009)
Park, J. W., S. H. Ko, C. W. Kim, B. J. Jeoung, and C. S. Hong. "Identification and characterization of the major allergen of the *Humulus japonicus* pollen." Clinical and Experimental Allergy 29, no. 8 (1999): 1080-1086.
Park, S., and H. Kang. "Impact of invasive plant and environmental conditions on denitrification potential in urban riparian ecosystems." Chemistry and Ecology 26, no. 5 (2010): 353-360.
"Regulated Invasive Plants," Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 3, 2016, http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Invasives/speciesNR40list.asp?filterBy=Category&filterVal=Plants&addFilter=Classification.
Japanese knotweed, *Polygonum cuspidatum*
Bailey, J. P., K. Bímová, and B. Mandák. "Asexual spread versus sexual reproduction and evolution in Japanese knotweed sl sets the stage for the "Battle of the Clones"." Biological Invasions 11, no. 5 (2009): 1189-1203.
Barney, J. N. "North American history of two invasive plant species: phytogeographic distribution, dispersal vectors, and multiple introductions." Biological Invasions 8, no. 4 (2006): 703-717.
"Fallopia japonica var. japonica (Japanese Knotweed)," Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed June 22, 2016, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/flower/japanese-knotweed

“Japanese knotweed a new threat to Wisconsin’s waterways, lakeshores, and wetlands *Polygonum cuspidatum* (*Fallopia japonica*)”, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point, accessed June 22, 2016, http://clean-water.uwex.edu/pubs/pdf/knotweed.pdf

“Specially Regulated Plant Japanese Knotweed - *Polygonum cuspidatum* Siebold & Zucc.,” Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 22, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/knotweed.aspx

Leafy spurge, *Euphorbia esula*

Bangsund, D. A., and F. L. Leistritz. Economic impact of leafy spurge in Montana, South Dakota, and Wyoming. North Dakota State University, Department of Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Experiment Station. (1991.)

"*Euphorbia esula* (leafy spurge)," CABI, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/21347

"*Euphorbia esula* (Leafy Spurge)," Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed June 2, 2016, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/flower/leafy-spurge

Gucker, C. L. 2010. *Euphorbia esula*. In: Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory.

"Leafy Spurge," USDA, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.team.ars.usda.gov/v2/leafyspurge.html

“Prohibited - Control Noxious Weed Leafy Spurge - *Euphorbia esula*," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 2, 2016, L.http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/leafyspurge.aspx

St. John, L., D. Tilley. Plant Guide for Leafy spurge (*Euphorbia esula*). USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service, Plant Materials Center. (2014)

Swearingen, J. 2007. National Resource Conservation Service: Pest Management – Invasive Plant Control Leafy spurge (*Euphorbia esula*) Conservation Practice Job Sheet MN-797.

Weiser, C. "Economic effects on invasive weeds on land values." (1998): 93-96. http://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/jrnl/1998/1998_exotic-pests-papers/weiser_1998-exoticpests.pdf

Meadow knapweed, *Centaurea debeauxii*

Charnley, S., P. Jakes, and J. Schelhas. "Socioeconomic assessment of Forest Service American Recovery and Reinvestment Act projects: key findings and lessons learned." (2012).

"Centaurea debeauxii (meadow knapweed)," The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.eddmaps.org/

DiTomaso, J. M. 2000. “Invasive Weeds in Rangelands: Species, Impacts, and Management.” Weed Science (2000) 48 (2): 255–65.

“Meadow Knapweed” Minnesota Noxious Weeds," Minnesota Department of Agriculture accessed June 3, 2015, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/meadowkw.aspx.

Roche, C. Talbott, and B. F. Roche Jr. "Meadow knapweed invasion in the Pacific Northwest, USA and British Columbia, Canada." Northwest Science 65, no. 1 (1991): 53-61.

Roché, C. T. and Douglas E. Johnson. “Meadow Knapweed.” Northwest Extension Bulletin 0566., 1–4. (2003)

Wilson, L. M., and C. Bell Randall. "Biology and biological control of knapweed." (2005).

Kochia, Mexican fireweed, *Bassia scoparia* (now *Kochia scoparia*)

"*Bassia scoparia* (L.) burningbush," USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=BASC5

"Case Study: Eradication of Kochia in Western Australia," Government of Australia, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/invasive/weeds/publications/casestudies/kochia.html

"County Approved Noxious Weeds," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/countynoxiousweeds.aspx

"Kochia," University of Wisconsin Extension, accessed June 2, 2016, https://www.hort.purdue.edu/newcrop/afcm/kochia.html

*"Kochia scoparia,"*US Forest Service, accessed June 2, 2016,

"Mexican fireweed *Bassia scoparia* (L.)," Invasives.org, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.invasive.org/browse/subinfo.cfm?sub=19886

"Mexican-Fireweed (*Bassia scoparia*)," Pollen.com, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.pollenlibrary.com/Local/Specie/Bassia+scoparia/in/Nobles%20County/MN/

"Kochia (*Bassia scoparia*). Weed Management Guide. CRC for Australian Weed Management and the Commonwealth Department of Environment and Heritage. (2003)

Karachi, M., and R. D. Pieper. "Allelopathic effects of kochia on blue grama." Journal of Range Management Archives 40, no. 4 (1987): 380-381.

Lewis, D. W., and R. H. Gulden. "Effect of kochia (*Kochia scoparia*) interference on sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*) yield." Weed Science 62, no. 1 (2014): 158-165.

Menalled, F. D., and R. G. Smith. "Competitiveness of herbicide-resistant and herbicide-susceptible kochia (*Kochia scoparia* [L.] Schrad.) under contrasting management practices." Weed Biology and Management 7, no. 2 (2007): 115-119.

Multiflora rose, *Rosa multiflora*

Bargeron, C. T. "Invasive plants of the eastern United States [electronic resource]." (2003). www.invasive.org/eastern

Bryan, W. B., and T. A. Mills. "Effect of frequency and method of defoliation and plant size on the survival of multiflora rose." Biological Agriculture & Horticulture 5, no. 3 (1988): 209-214.

Cortilet, A. MN NWAC Risk Assessment Worksheet: Multiflora Rose. (2011)

Doll, J. D. (2006). Biology of multiflora rose. North Central Weed Science Society Proceedings, 61, accessed October 14, 2015, http://ncwss.org/proceed/2006/abstracts/239.pdf

Doudrick, R. L., W. R. Enns, M. F. Brown, and D. F. Millikan. "Characteristics and role of the mite, *Phyllocoptes fructiphilus* (Acari: Eriophyidae) in the etiology of rose rosette." Entomological News 97, no. 4 (1986): 163-168.

Eastman, J. A. The Book of Field and Roadside: Open-Country Weeds, Trees, and Wildflowers of Eastern North America. (2003.)

Eckardt, N. & Martin, T.L. (2001). *Rosa multiflora*. The Nature Conservancy, Element Stewardship Abstract, accessed October 14, 2015, http://invasive.org/gist/esadocs/documnts/rosamul.pdf

Epstein, A. H., J. H. Hill, and F. W. Nutter Jr. "Augmentation of rose rosette disease for biocontrol of multiflora rose (*Rosa multiflora*)." Weed Science (1997): 172-178.

Ghosh, R. "Assessment of genetic variation and population differentiation in invasive multiflora rose, *Rosa multiflora* Thunberg (Rosaceae) in northeastern Ohio." PhD diss., Kent State University, (2009.)

Invasive Species Compendium: *Rosa multiflora* (Multiflora rose), CABI, accessed October 14, 2015 http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/47824

LaFleur, N., M. Rubega, and J. Parent. "Does frugivory by European starlings (*Sturnus vulgaris*) facilitate germination in invasive plants?" The Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society 136, no. 3 (2009): 332-341.

Lincoln Jr, W. C. "Effect of the digestive tract on the germination of Multiflora Rose seed." Newsletter of the Association of Official Seed Analysts (1978)

Luginbuhl, J., T. E. Harvey, J. T. Green Jr, Matt H. Poore, and J. P. Mueller. "Use of goats as biological agents for the renovation of pastures in the Appalachian region of the United States." Agroforestry Systems 44, no. 2-3 (1998): 241-252.

Munger, G.T. (2002). Fire Effects Information System: *Rosa multiflora*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory, accessed June 3, 2016 from http://www.feis-crs.org/feis/

PFAF. (2013). Database. Plants for a Future, accessed October 14, 2015 from http://www.pfaf.org/user/plantsearch.aspx

Renz, M. & Drewitz, J. (2008). Managing woody weeds in fields enrolled in the conservation reserve program. University of Wisconsin Nutrient and Pest Management Program (NPM), accessed October 14, 2015, from http://ipcm.wisc.edu/download/weeds/CRP_Woody_08.pdf

"*Rosa multiflora*," Global Invasive Species Database, accessed October 14, 2015, http://www.iucngisd.org/gisd/species.php?sc=215

"The biology of the hybrid tea rose (*Rosa* x *hybrida*)," OGTR (Office of the Gene Technology Regulator, accessed October 14, 2015, http://www.ogtr.gov.au/internet/ogtr/publishing.nsf/content/rose-3/$FILE/biologyrose09.pdf

Underwood, J. F., M. M. Loux, J. W. Amrine, Jr. and W. B. Bryan. Multiflora rose control. Ohio State University, Extension Bulletin No. 857 (1996)

Van Driesche, R., B. Blossey, M. Hoddle, S. Lyon and R. Reardon. Biological control of invasive plants in the Eastern United States. Biological control of invasive plants in the Eastern United States. US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, FHTET-2002-04. http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/technology/pdfs/BiocontrolsOfInvasivePlants02_04.pdf

Van Driesche, Roy, B. Blossey, M. Hoddle, S. Lyon, and Richard Reardon. "Biological control of invasive plants in the Eastern United States." (2002). US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, FHTET-2002-04. http://www.fs.fed.us/foresthealth/technology/pdfs/BiocontrolsOfInvasivePlants02_04.pdf

Williams, R. L., and J. D. Hacker. "Control of multiflora rose in West Virginia." Proceedings of the Northeast Weed Science Society 36 (1982): 237.

Narrowleaf bittercress, *Cardamine impatiens*

"*Cardamine impatiens* L. narrowleaf bittercress," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 2, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=caim

Glenn, S. D., and K. Barringer. "*Cardamine impatiens* L.(Brassicaceae) in New Jersey." Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society (2004): 257-260.

“Invasive Plants in Pennsylvania: *Cardamine impatiens* L.,” Pennsylvania Department of Conservation & Natural Resources, accessed June 2, 2016, www.dcnr.state.pa.us/forestry/plants/invasiveplants/

Jacquart, E. M. Invasiveness ranking system for non-native plants of Indiana. Unpublished. Invasive Plant Advisory Committee (IPAC) to the Indiana Invasive Species Council, Indianapolis, IN. (2012)

Jordan, M. J., G. Moore, and T. W. Weldy. "Invasiveness ranking system for non-native plants of New York." Unpublished. The Nature Conservancy, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (2008).

"Narrowleaf Bittercress," Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natual Resources, accessed June 2, 2016, http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/cs/groups/public/documents/document/dcnr_010243.pdf

“Prohibited - Control Noxious Weed Narrowleaf Bittercress - *Cardamine impatiens*," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 2, 2016, L.http://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/bittercress.aspx

Williams, L. R. "Annual variations in the size of a population of *Cardamine impatiens* L." Watsonia 23, no. 1 (2000): 209-212.

Non-native hawkweeds, *Hieracium* spp

"County Approved Noxious Weeds," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/countynoxiousweeds.aspx

DiTomaso, J. M., G. B. Kyser, S. R. Oneto, R. G. Wilson, S. B. Orloff, L. W. Anderson, S. D. Wright et al. "Weed control in natural areas in the Western United States." University of California, Weed Research and Information Center (2013)

Grosskopf, G., L. M. Wilson, and J. L. Littlefield. "Host-range investigations of potential biological control agents of alien invasive hawkweeds (*Hieracium* spp.) in the USA and Canada: an overview." In Proceedings of the XII International Symposium on Biological Control of Weeds. Edited by MH Julien, R. Sforza, MC Bon, CH Evans, PE Hatcher, HL Hinz, and BG Rector. CAB International, Wallingford, UK, (2008): 552-557.

"Hawkweed biocontrol consortium," University of Idaho, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.cals.uidaho.edu/hawkweed/index.html

"*Hieracium caespitosum* (yellow hawkweed)," CABI, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/27161

"*Hieracium caespitosum* meadow hawkweed," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=hica10

"*Hieracium pilosella* (mouse-ear hawkweed)," CABI, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/27162

"*Hieracium*," Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed June 3, 2016, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/search?scientific_name=Hieracium&wh

"Orange hawkweed," Noxious Weed Control Board, accessed June 3, 2015, http://www.nwcb.wa.gov/detail.asp?weed=64

Norway maple, *Acer platanoides*

Conklin, J. R. "Assessing the invasive potential of *Acer platanoides* and *Viburnum opulus* cultivars." PhD diss., The Pennsylvania State University (2007.)

Design, Garden, and Kate Howe. "Assessment of Invasive Species in Indiana's Natural Areas: Official Norway Maple (*Acer platanoides*) assessment." (2007) https://www.entm.purdue.edu/iisc/pdf/plants/Acer_platanoides.pdf

Fang, W. "Spatial analysis of an invasion front of *Acer platanoides*: dynamic inferences from static data." Ecography 28, no. 3 (2005): 283-294.

Galbraith-Kent, S. L., and S. N. Handel. "Invasive *Acer platanoides* inhibits native sapling growth in forest understory communities." Journal of Ecology 96, no. 2 (2008): 293-302.

Gómez-Aparicio, L., and C. D. Canham. "Neighborhood models of the effects of invasive tree species on ecosystem processes." Ecological Monographs 78, no. 1 (2008): 69-86.

Lapointe, M., and J. Brisson. "A comparison of invasive *Acer platanoides* and native *A. saccharum* first-year seedlings: growth, biomass distribution and the influence of ecological factors in a forest understory." Forests 3, no. 2 (2012): 190-206.

Martin, P. H., and C. D. Canham. "Dispersal and recruitment limitation in native versus exotic tree species: life-history strategies and Janzen-Connell effects." Oikos 119, no. 5 (2010): 807-824.

Matlack, G. R. "Diaspore size, shape, and fall behavior in wind-dispersed plant species." American Journal of Botany (1987): 1150-1160.

Munger, G. T. "*Acer platanoides*." Fire Effects Information System. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory, accessed June 8, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/tree/acepla/all.html#61.

Nowak, D. J., and R. A. Rowntree. "History and range of Norway maple." (1990).

Plant Profile of *Acer platanoides* L. Norway Maple." USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 3, 2016 http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=ACPL

Reinhart, K. O., E. Greene, and R. M. Callaway. "Effects of *Acer platanoides* invasion on understory plant communities and tree regeneration in the northern Rocky Mountains." Ecography 28, no. 5 (2005): 573-582.

Santamour Jr, F. S., and A. J. McArdle. "Checklist of cultivated maples. III. *Acer platanoides* L. *Acer*." Journal of Arboriculture 8. No. 9 (1982): 241-246.

Seagraves, B. L., C. T. Redmond, and D. A. Potter. "Relative resistance or susceptibility of maple (*Acer*) species, hybrids and cultivars to six arthropod pests of production nurseries." Pest Management Science 69, no. 1 (2013): 112-119.

Shatz, A. J., J. Rogan, F. Sangermano, Y. Ogneva-Himmelberger, and H. Chen. "Characterizing the potential distribution of the invasive Asian longhorned beetle (*Anoplophora glabripennis*) in Worcester County, Massachusetts." Applied Geography 45 (2013): 259-268.

Wangen, S. R., C. R. Webster, and J. A. Griggs. "Spatial characteristics of the invasion of *Acer platanoides* on a temperate forested island." Biological Invasions 8, no. 5 (2006): 1001-1012.

Webb, S. L., T. H. Pendergast IV, and M. E. Dwyer. "Response of native and exotic maple seedling banks to removal of the exotic, invasive Norway maple (*Acer platanoides*)." Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society (2001): 141-149.

Oriental bittersweet, *Celastrus orbiculatus*

Chandler, Monika. "MN NWAC Risk Assessment Worksheet Oriental Bittersweet." (2011)

Dukes, J. S., J. Pontius, D. Orwig, J. R. Garnas, V. L. Rodgers, N. Brazee, B. Cooke et al. "Responses of insect pests, pathogens, and invasive plant species to climate change in the forests of northeastern North America: What can we predict?" Canadian Journal of Forest Research 39, no. 2 (2009): 231-248.

Fike, J., and W. A. Niering. "Four decades of old field vegetation development and the role of *Celastrus orbiculatus* in the northeastern United States." Journal of Vegetation Science 10, no. 4 (1999): 483-492.

Fryer, J. L. 2011. “*Celastrus orbiculatus*.” In: Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory. http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/vine/celorb/all.html.

Greenberg, C. H., L. M. Smith, and D. J. Levey. "Fruit fate, seed germination and growth of an invasive vine–an experimental test of ‘sit and wait’ strategy." Biological Invasions 3, no. 4 (2001): 363-372.

Ibáñez, I., J. M. Diez, L. P. Miller, J. D. Olden, C. J. B. Sorte, D. M. Blumenthal, B. A. Bradley et al. "Integrated assessment of biological invasions." Ecological Applications 24, no. 1 (2014): 25-37.

Leicht-Young, S. A., H. O'Donnell, A. M. Latimer, and J. A. Silander Jr. "Effects of an invasive plant species, *Celastrus orbiculatus*, on soil composition and processes." The American Midland Naturalist 161, no. 2 (2009): 219-231.

Leicht-Young, S. A., J. A. Silander Jr, and A. M. Latimer. "Comparative performance of invasive and native *Celastrus* species across environmental gradients." Oecologia 154, no. 2 (2007): 273-282.

Leicht-Young, S. A., S. T. Bois, and J. A. Silander Jr. "Impacts of *Celastrus*-primed soil on common native and invasive woodland species." Plant Ecology 216, no. 4 (2015): 503-516.

McElrone, A. J., J. L. Sherald, and M. R. Pooler. "Identification of alternative hosts of *Xylella fastidiosa* in the Washington, DC, area using nested polymerase chain reaction (PCR)." Journal of Arboriculture 25 (1999): 258-263.

McNab, W. H., and M. Meeker. "Oriental bittersweet: a growing threat to hardwood silviculture in the Appalachians." Northern Journal of Applied Forestry 4, no. 4 (1987): 174-177.

"Oriental bittersweet *Celastrus orbiculatus* Thunb.," The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health, accessed June 3, 2016, https://www.eddmaps.org/Species/subject.cfm?sub=3012

“Oriental Bittersweet,” Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/orientalbittersweet.aspx.

Pande, A., C. L. Williams, C. L. Lant, and D. J. Gibson. "Using map algebra to determine the mesoscale distribution of invasive plants: the case of *Celastrus orbiculatus* in Southern Illinois, USA." Biological Invasions 9, no. 4 (2007): 419-431.

Pande, A. “Habitat Modeling to Assess the Risk of Invasion by *Celastrus orbiculatus* on Public Lands in Southern Illinois.” Southern Illinois University.(2015)

Podniesinski, G. S., L. A. Sneddon, J. Lundgren, H. Devine, B. Slocumb, and F. Koch. Vegetation classification and mapping of Valley Forge National Historical Park. NPS Tech. Rep. 028, 2005.

Pooler, M. R., R. L. Dix, and J. Feely. "Interspecific hybridizations between the native bittersweet, *Celastrus scandens,* and the introduced invasive species, *C. orbiculatus*." Southeastern Naturalist 1, no. 1 (2002): 69-76.

Steward, A. M., S. E. Clemants, and G. Moore. "The concurrent decline of the native *Celastrus scandens* and spread of the non-native *Celastrus orbiculatus* in the New York City metropolitan area." Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society (2003): 143-146.

White, D. W., and E. W. Stiles. "Bird dispersal of fruits of species introduced into eastern North America." Canadian Journal of Botany 70, no. 8 (1992): 1689-1696.

White, O. E., and W. M. Bowden. "Oriental and American bittersweet hybrids." Journal of Heredity 38, no. 4 (1947): 125-128.

Williams, P. A., and S. M. Timmins. Climbing spindle berry (*Celastrus orbiculatus* Thunb.) biology, ecology, and impacts in New Zealand. Department of Conservation, 2003.

Zaya, D. N., S. A. Leicht-Young, N. B. Pavlovic, K. A. Feldheim, and M. V. Ashley. "Genetic characterization of hybridization between native and invasive bittersweet vines (*Celastrus* spp.)." Biological Invasions 17, no. 10 (2015): 2975-2988.

Palmer amaranth, *Amaranthus palmeri*

Davis, A. S., B. J. Schutte, A. G. Hager, and B. G. Young. "Palmer amaranth (*Amaranthus palmeri*) damage niche in Illinois soybean Is seed limited." Weed Science 63, no. 3 (2015): 658-668.

Franssen, A. S., D. Z. Skinner, K. Al-Khatib, M. J. Horak, and P. A. Kulakow. "Interspecific hybridization and gene flow of ALS resistance in *Amaranthus* species." Weed Science 49, no. 5 (2001): 598-606.

"Glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth still a concern for Georgia cotton growers," University of Georgia Extension, accessed June 3, 2016, http://apps.caes.uga.edu/gafaces/index.cfm?public=viewStory&PK_ID=536

Hager, A. G. 2014. "Management of Palmer amaranth in Illinois." University of Illinois extension publication. http://bulletin.ipm.illinois.edu/wp-content/uploads/2014/05/Palmer-Amaranth-2014-HI.pdf

Hartzler, B. "Palmer amaranth: ID, biology and management". Factsheet. Iowa State University. 2013. http://www.weeds.iastate.edu/mgmt/2014/Palmer%20amaranthICMv2.0.pdf

Legleiter, T., and B. Johnson. "Palmer amaranth biology, identification, and management." Purdue Weed Science, Purdue Extension Nov (2013), accessed June 20, 2016 https://www.extension.purdue.edu/extmedia/WS/WS-51-W.pdf

Menges, R. M. "Allelopathic effects of Palmer amaranth (*Amaranthus palmeri*) on seedling growth." Weed Science (1988): 325-328.

Norsworthy, J. K., G. Griffith, T. Griffin, M. Bagavathiannan, and E. E. Gbur. "In-field movement of glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth (*Amaranthus palmeri*) and its impact on cotton lint yield: evidence supporting a zero-threshold strategy." Weed Science 62, no. 2 (2014): 237-249.

"Palmer Amaranth confirmed in western Iowa," Iowa State University, accessed June 3, 2016, http://crops.extension.iastate.edu/cropnews/2013/08/palmer-amaranth-confirmed-western-iowa

"Palmer amaranth found in South Dakota," South Dakota State University, accessed June 3, 2016, http://igrow.org/agronomy/corn/palmer-amaranth-found-in-south-dakota/

"Palmer amaranth in the North-Central U.S.," Pioneer, accessed June 3, 2016, https://www.pioneer.com/home/site/mobile/grow/soybeans/palmer-amaranth/

"Palmer amaranth is in Wisconsin crop production fields," University of Wisconsin, accessed June 3, 2016, http://ipcm.wisc.edu/blog/2011/11/palmer-amaranth-is-in-wisconsin-crop-production-fields/

"Palmer amaranth, *Amaranthus palmeri*," eXtension, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.extension.org/pages/65209/palmer-amaranth-amaranthus-palmeri#.VhbXWiulpmw

"Palmer amaranth: Managing this new weed problem," Progressive Forage, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.progressiveforage.com/forage-production/management/palmer-amaranth-managing-this-new-weed-problem

"Palmer's Amaranth (*Amaranthus palmeri*)," Pollen Library, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.pollenlibrary.com/Specie/Amaranthus+palmeri/

"Prohibited - Eradicate Noxious Weed Palmer Amaranth - *Amaranthus palmeri* S.," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accesssed June 3, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/palmeramaranth.aspx

Sosnoskie, L. M., T. M. Webster, A. S. Culpepper, and J. Kichler. "The biology and ecology of Palmer amaranth: Implications for control." University of Georgia, Extension Circular 1000 (2014) http://extension.uga.edu/publications/files/pdf/C%201000_2.PDF.

Sprague, C. "Palmer's amaranth: managing this new weed problem," Progressive Forage Grower, accessed June 20, 2016 http://www.progressiveforage.com/digital_edition/2014/05/5624569D35525FE837E1A8B3A161EAEF/FG0514_EAST.pdf

Steckel, L. E. "The dioecious *Amaranthus* spp.: here to stay." Weed Technology 21, no. 2 (2007): 567-570.

Ward, S. M., T. M. Webster, and L. E. Steckel. "Palmer amaranth (*Amaranthus palmeri*): a review." Weed Technology 27, no. 1 (2013): 12-27.

Poison hemlock, *Conium maculatum*

Baskin, J. M., and C. C. Baskin. "Seed germination ecology of poison hemlock, *Conium maculatum*." Canadian Journal of Botany 68, no. 9 (1990): 2018-2024.

"Conium *maculatum* L. poison hemlock," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov.

Dave's Garden. 2015. "Dave's Garden." http://davesgarden.com/.

"Field Guide for Managing Poison Hemlock in the Southwest, "US Department of Agriculture, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5410121.pdf

Fork, S. K. "Arthropod assemblages on native and nonnative plant species of a coastal reserve in California." Environmental Entomology 39, no. 3 (2010): 753-762.

Goeden, R. D., and D. W. Ricker. "Poison hemlock, *Conium maculatum*, in southern California—an alien weed attacked by few insects." Annals of the Entomological Society of America 75, no. 2 (1982): 173-176.

"Hemlock (*Conium maculatum*) (Nox)," Victoria Department of Economic Development Jobs Transport & Resources, accessed June 3, 2016, http://vro.agriculture.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/weeds_herbs_biennial_hemlock

James, L. F., D. B. Nielsen, and K. E. Panter. "Impact of poisonous plants on the livestock industry." Journal of Range Management (1992): 3-8.

“Jessie Saylor's Plant Encyclopedia,” Michigan State University, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.saylorplants.com/

Mazia, N., P. M. Tognetti, and E. D. Cirino. "Patch identity and the spatial heterogeneity of woody encroachment in exotic-dominated old-field grasslands." Plant Ecology 214, no. 2 (2013): 267-277.

"Poison-hemlock *Conium maculatum* L.," The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.eddmaps.org/.

Rood, S. B., J. H. Braatne, and L. A. Goater. "Favorable fragmentation: river reservoirs can impede downstream expansion of riparian weeds." Ecological Applications 20, no. 6 (2010): 1664-1677.

Vetter, J. "Poison hemlock (*Conium maculatum* L.)." Food and Chemical Toxicology 42, no. 9 (2004): 1373-1382.

"Weeds of Queensland," Queensland Government, accessed June 3, 2016, https://www.daf.qld.gov.au/plants/weeds-pest-animals-ants/weeds

Queen Anne's lace (wild carrot), *Daucus carota*

Cortilet, A. MN NWAC Risk Assessment Worksheet. (2015)

"*Daucus carota* (Queen Anne's Lace)," Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed June 3, 2016, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/flower/queen-annes-lace

"*Daucus carota* L. Queen Anne's lace," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=daca6

"*Daucus* L. wild carrot," USDA Forest Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=DAUCU

"Invasive, Exotic Plants of the Southeast Queen Anne's Lace," North Carolina State University, accessed June 3, 2016, https://www.ncsu.edu/goingnative/howto/mapping/invexse/queenann.html

Daucus carota - L.," Plants for a Future, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.pfaf.org/user/Plant.aspx?LatinName=Daucus+carota

DiTomaso, J. M., G. B. Kyser, S. R. Oneto, R. G. Wilson, S. B. Orloff, L. W. Anderson, S. D. Wright et al. "Weed control in natural areas in the Western United States." University of California, Weed Research and Information Center (2013)

Mitich, L. W. "Wild carrot (*Daucus carota* L.)." Weed Technology 10, no. 2 (1996): 455-457.

"Queen Anne's lace (*Daucus carota*)," Minnesota Departmentof Natural Resources, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/herbaceous/queenannslace.html

"Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot *Daucus carota* L.," Invasive.org, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.invasive.org/browse/subinfo.cfm?sub=5514

"Wild Carrot," Penn State University, accessed June 3, 2016, http://extension.psu.edu/pests/weeds/weed-id/wild-carrot

Reed canary grass, *Phalaris arundinacea*

"Canary Grass (*Phalaris*)," Pollen library, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.pollenlibrary.com/Genus/Phalaris/

Gillespie, J., and T. Murn. "Mowing controls reed canary grass, releases native wetland plants (Wisconsin)." Restoration and Management Notes 10, no. 1 (1992): 93-94.

"*Phalaris arundinacea* (reed canary grass)," CABI, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/55423

"*Phalaris arundinacea* (Reed Canary Grass)," Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed June 3, 2016, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/grass-sedge-rush/reed-canary-grass

"*Phalaris arundinacea* L. reed canarygrass," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=phar3
"*Phalaris arundinacea*," US Forest Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/graminoid/phaaru/all.html
"Reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*)," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/grasses/reedcanarygrass.html
"Reed canarygrass *Phalaris arundinacea* L.," Invasive. Org, accessed June 3,2 016, http://www.invasive.org/browse/subinfo.cfm?sub=6170
Waggy, M., A. *Phalaris arundinacea*. In: Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory (2010)
Siberian peashrub, *Caragana arborescens*
"Alaska Exotic Plant Information Clearinghouse Database," Alaska Natural Heritage Program, University of Alaska, Anchorage accessed June 3, 2016, http://aknhp.uaa.alaska.edu/maps/akepic/.
"*Caragana arborescens* Lam. Siberian peashrub," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov.
Cram, W. H. "Breeding and genetics of *Caragana*." The Forestry Chronicle 45, no. 6 (1969): 400-401.
Dave's Garden. 2015. "Dave's Garden." http://davesgarden.com/.
Henderson, D. C., and R. Chapman. "*Caragana arborescens* invasion in Elk Island National Park, Canada." Natural Areas Journal 26, no. 3 (2006): 261-266.
Meng, Qiuxia, Yu Niu, Xiwu Niu, R. H. Roubin, and Jane R. Hanrahan. "Ethnobotany, phytochemistry and pharmacology of the genus *Caragana* used in traditional Chinese medicine." Journal of Ethnopharmacology 124, no. 3 (2009): 350-368.
"The Woody Plant Seed Manual," USDA, Forest Service, accessed June 3,2 016, http://www.nrs.fs.fed.us/pubs/32626
"New York Non-Native Plant Invasiveness Ranking Form: *Caragana arborescens Lam*." The Nature Conservancy, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.nyis.info/user_uploads/0c38a_Caragana.arborescens.NYS.pdf
"Regulated Invasive Plants," Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 3, 2016, http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Invasives/speciesNR40list.asp?filterBy=Category&filterVal=Plants&addFilter=Classification.
"Siberian peashrub *Caragana arborescens* Lam., "The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.eddmaps.org/.
"Siberian Peashrub (*Caragana arborescens*),"Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/woody/siberianpeashrub.html
"Siberian Pea-Shrub *Caragana arborescens* Lam,"Montana Plant Life, accessed June 3, 2016, http://montana.plant-life.org/
Martine, C. T., S. Leicht-Young, P. Herron, and A. Latimer. "Fifteen woody species with potential for invasiveness in New England." Rhodora 110, no. 943 (2008): 345-353.
Rehder, A. "Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs, second edition" Collier Macmillan (1940)
Shortt, K. B., and S. M. Vamosi. "A review of the biology of the weedy Siberian peashrub *Caragana arborescens*, with an emphasis on its potential effects in North America." Botanical Studies 53 (2012): 1-8.
Spiny plumeless thistle, *Carduus acanthoides*
"*Carduus acanthoides* (Plumeless Thistle)," Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed June 3, 2016, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/flower/plumeless-thistle
"*Carduus acanthoides* L. spiny plumeless thistle," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=CAAC
DiTomaso, J. M. "Invasive weeds in rangelands: species, impacts, and management." Weed Science 48, no. 2 (2000): 255-265.
Dunn, P. H. "Distribution of *Carduus nutans*, *C. acanthoides*, *C. pycnocephalus*, and *C. crispus*, in the United States." Weed Science (1976): 518-524.
Feldman, S. R., J. L. Vesprini, and J. P. Lewis. "Survival and establishment of *Carduus acanthoides* L." Weed Research 34, no. 4 (1994): 265-273.

Feldman, S.R., and J. P. Lewis. "Output and dispersal of propagules of *Carduus acanthoides* L." Weed Research 30, no. 3 (1990): 161-169.
"Invasiveness ranking system for non-native plants of Indiana." Indiana Invasive Species Council, accessed June 3, 2016, https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/view/32191551/cynanchum-louiseae-purdue-university-entomology-research/11
Jongejans, E., M. R. Allen, A. E. Leib, K. M. Marchetto, N. M. Pedatella, J. Peterson-Smith, E. S. J. Rauschert et al. "Spatial dynamics of invasive *Carduus* thistles." In MODSIM2011, 19th international congress on modelling and simulation. Modelling and simulation society of Australia and New Zealand, (2011): 2514-2520. 2011.
Kok, L. T. "Host specificity studies on *Ceuthorhynchidius horridus* (Panzer)(Coleoptera: Curculionidae) for the biocontrol of musk and plumeless thistle." Weed Research 15, no. 1 (1975): 21-25.
"Plumeless Thistle (*Carduus acanthoides*)," Alberta Weed Monitoring Network, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www1.agric.gov.ab.ca/$department/deptdocs.nsf/all/prm13967
"Plumeless Thistle," East Otter Tail Soil and Water Conservation District, accessed June 3, 2016, http://eotswcd.fatcow.com/EOT/Documents/CropInfo/Plumeless%20Thistle.pdf
"Plumeless Thistle," North Dakota State Library, June 3, 2016, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.library.nd.gov/statedocs/AgDept/Plumelessthistle20070703.pdf
"Plumeless Thistle," University of Minnesota Extension, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.extension.umn.edu/garden/diagnose/weed/broadleaf/basal/plumethistle.html
"Plumeless-Thistle (*Carduus*)," Pollen library, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.pollenlibrary.com/Genus/Carduus/
"Prohibited - Control Noxious Weed Plumeless Thistle - *Carduus acanthoides* L.," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/plumelessthistle.aspx
Rauschert, E. S. J., K. Shea, and S. Goslee. "Plant community associations of two invasive thistles." AoB Plants 7 (2015): plv065.
Silva, F. M. L., M. A. Donega, A. L. Cerdeira, N. Corniani, E. D. Velini, C. L. Cantrell, F. E. Dayan, M. N. Coelho, K. Shea, and S. O. Duke. "Roots of the invasive species *Carduus nutans* L. and *C. acanthoides* L. produce large amounts of aplotaxene, a possible allelochemical." Journal of Chemical Ecology 40, no. 3 (2014): 276-284.
"Spiny plumeless thistle *Carduus acanthoides* L.," Invasive.org, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.invasive.org/browse/subinfo.cfm?sub=3400
Spotted knapweed, *Centaurea stoebe ssp. micranthos*
Blair, A. C., and R. A. Hufbauer. "Geographic patterns of interspecific hybridization between spotted knapweed (*Centaurea stoebe*) and diffuse knapweed (*C. diffusa*)." Invasive Plant Science and Management 2, no. 1 (2009): 55-69.
Blair, A. C., D. Blumenthal, and R. A. Hufbauer. "Hybridization and invasion: an experimental test with diffuse knapweed (*Centaurea diffusa* Lam.)." Evolutionary Applications 5, no. 1 (2012): 17-28.
Broennimann, O., P. Mráz, B. Petitpierre, A. Guisan, and H.einz Müller-Schärer. "Contrasting spatio-temporal climatic niche dynamics during the eastern and western invasions of spotted knapweed in North America." Journal of Biogeography 41, no. 6 (2014): 1126-1136.
"*Centaurea stoebe* L. spotted knapweed," USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=CEST8
Dave's Garden. 2015. "Dave's Garden." http://davesgarden.com/.
Davis, E. S., P. K. Fay, T. K. Chicoine, and C. A. Lacey. "Persistence of spotted knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*) seed in soil." Weed Science (1993): 57-61.
DiTomaso, J. M. 2000. "Invasive weeds in rangelands: species, impacts, and management." Weed Science 48 (2): 255–65.
EDDMapS. 2015. "Early Detection & Distribution Mapping System." The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health. http://www.eddmaps.org/.
Fletcher, R. A., and A. J. Renney. 1963. "A growth inhibitor found in *Centaurea* spp." Canadian Journal of Plant Science 43 (1): 475–81.
Hirsch, S. A., and J. A. Leitch. The impact of knapweed on Montana's economy. Department of Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Experiment Station, North Dakota State University, 1996.

Kelsey, R. G., and L. J. Locken. "Phytotoxic properties of cnicin, a sesquiterpene lactone from *Centaurea maculosa* (spotted knapweed)." Journal of Chemical Ecology 13, no. 1 (1987): 19-33.
Lacey, J. R., C. B. Marlow, and J. R. Lane. "Influence of spotted knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*) on surface runoff and sediment yield." Weed Technology (1989): 627-631.
Lesica, P., and J. S. Shelly. “Competitive Effects of *Centaurea maculosa* on the population dynamics of *Arabis fecunda*:” Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 123, no. 2 (1996): 111–21.
Maron, J. L., and M. Marler. "Effects of native species diversity and resource additions on invader impact." The American Naturalist 172, no. S1 (2008): S18-S33.
Perry, L. G., G. C. Thelen, W. M. Ridenour, T. L. Weir, R. M. Callaway, M. W. Paschke, and J. M Vivanco. "Dual role for an allelochemical:(±)-catechin from *Centaurea maculosa* root exudates regulates conspecific seedling establishment." Journal of Ecology 93, no. 6 (2005): 1126-1135.
Rand, T., S. M Louda, K. M Bradley, and K. K Crider. 2015. “Effects of invasive knapweed (*Centaurea stoebe ssp. micranthos*) on a threatened native thistle (*Cirsium pitcheri*) vary with environment and life stage.” Canadian Journal of Botany 558 (June): 406–33.
Roché, C. T., and A. S. de la Serna. "New habitats, new menaces: *Centaurea* x *kleinii* (*C. moncktonii* x *C. solstitialis*), a new hybrid species between two alien weeds." Collectanea Botanica 29 (2010) : 17-23.
Roche, C. Talbott, and B. F. Roche Jr. "Distribution and amount of four knapweed (*Centaurea* L.) species in eastern Washington." Northwest Science 62, no. 5 (1988): 242-253.
Schirman, R. "Seed production and spring seedling establishment of diffuse and spotted knapweed." Journal of Range Management (1981): 45-47.
Sheley, R. L., J. S. Jacobs, and M. F. Carpinelli. "Distribution, biology, and management of diffuse knapweed (*Centaurea diffusa*) and spotted knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*)." Weed Technology (1998): 353-362.
Thompson, M. J. "Winter foraging response of elk to spotted knapweed removal." (1996).
Vink, S. N., N. R. Jordan, S. C. Huerd, C. C. Shaeffer, L. L. Kinkel, and L. Aldrich-Wolfe. "Soil conditioning effects of native and exotic grassland perennials on the establishment of native and exotic plants." Plant and Soil 393, no. 1-2 (2015): 335-349.
Watson, A. K., and A. J. Renney. "The biology of Canadian weeds: 6. *Centaurea diffusa* and *C. maculosa*" Canadian Journal of Plant Science 54, no. 4 (1974): 687-701.
White and yellow sweetclover, *Melilotus alba* and *M. officinalis*
Gucker, C. L. 2009*. Melilotus alba, M. officinalis*. In: Fire Effects Information System, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory
Gucker, C. L. 2009. *Melilotus alba*, *M. officinalis*. In: Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory (Producer). Available: http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/
“*Melilotus alba* (honey clover),” CABI, accessed June 20, 2016 http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/33693
“Melilotus officinalis (Yellow Sweet Clover),” Minnesota Wildflower Society, accessed June 20, 2016 https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/flower/yellow-sweet-clover
Ogle, D., L. St. John, D. Tilley. Plant Guide for yellow sweetclover (*Melilotus officinalis* (L.) Lam.) and white sweetclover (*M. alba* Medik.) USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service, Idaho Plant Materials Center, Aberdeen, ID. 83210 (2008)
Sullivan, J. 1992. *Melilotus officinalis*. In: Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory
The PLANTS database, U. S. Department of Agriculture, accessed June 23, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=MEOF
Van Riper, L. C. and Larson, D. L. 2009. "Role of Invasive *Melilotus officinalis* in Two Native Plant Communities". USGS Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center. Paper 77.
“White and yellow sweet clover (*Melitotus alba, M. officinalis*),” Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 20, 2016 http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/herbaceous/whitesweetclover.html
Wild parsnip, *Pastinaca sativa*
Averill, K. M., and A. DiTommaso. "Wild parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*): a troublesome species of increasing concern." Weed Technology 21, no. 1 (2007): 279-287.

"*Pastinaca sativa* (parsnip)," CABI, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/39028

"*Pastinaca sativa* (Wild Parsnip)," Minnesota Wildlife Society, accessed June 3, 2016, https://www.minnesotawildflowers.info/flower/wild-parsnip

"*Pastinaca sativa* L. wild parsnip," US Natural Resource Conservation Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://plants.usda.gov/core/profile?symbol=PASA2

"Prohibited - Control Noxious Weed Wild Parsnip - *Pastinaca sativa*," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, accessed June 3, 2016, L.http://www.mda.state.mn.us/en/plants/pestmanagement/weedcontrol/noxiouslist/wildparsnip.aspx

"Wild parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*)," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/herbaceous/wildparsnip.html

"Wild parsnip *Pastinaca sativa* L. ," Invasive.org, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.invasive.org/browse/subinfo.cfm?sub=6147

"Wild parsnip," University of Minnesota Extension, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.extension.umn.edu/agriculture/horse/pasture/wild-parsnip/

Winged burning bush, *Euonymus alatus*

"Burning Bush (*Euonymus alatus*)," University of Minnesota Extension, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.extension.umn.edu/garden/yard-garden/trees-shrubs/burning-bush/index.html

Yellow starthistle, *Centaurea solstitialis*

Batten, K. M., K. M. Scow, K. F. Davies, and S. P. Harrison. "Two invasive plants alter soil microbial community composition in serpentine grasslands." Biological Invasions 8, no. 2 (2006): 217-230.

Benefield, C. B., J. M. DiTomaso, G. B. Kyser, and A. Tschohl. "Reproductive biology of yellow starthistle: maximizing late-season control." Weed Science 49, no. 1 (2001): 83-90.

Blank, R. R., and J. A. Young. "Influence of three weed species on soil nutrient dynamics." Soil Science 169, no. 5 (2004): 385-397.

Bradley, B., M. Oppenheimer, and D. S. Wilcove. 2009. “Climate change and plant invasions: restoration opportunities ahead?” Global Change Biology 15 (6): 1511–21.

Callihan, R. H., T. S Prather, and F. E. Northam. 1993. “Longevity of yellow starthistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*) Achenes in Soil.” Weed Technology 7 (1): 33–35.

“*Centaurea solstitialis,* Fire Effects Information System", U.S. Forest Service, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.feis-crs.org/feis/

“Consolidated Pest Risk Management Document for Pest Plants Regulated by Canada.” Canadian Food Inspection Agency, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.inspection.gc.ca/plants/plant-pests-invasive-species/directives/risk-management/rmd-13-04/eng/1405604253368/1405604308682

DiTomaso, J. M. 2000. “Invasive Weeds in Rangelands: Species, Impacts, and Management.” Weed Science 48 (2): 255–65.

Dukes, J. S., N. R. Chiariello, S. R. Loarie, and C. B. Field. "Strong response of an invasive plant species (*Centaurea solstitialis* L.) to global environmental changes." Ecological Applications 21, no. 6 (2011): 1887-1894.

Duncan, C. L. "Knapweed management: another decade of change." In Proceedings of the First International Knapweed Symposium of the Twenty-First Century, vol. 1, no. 7. USDA Agricultural Research Service: Albany, CA, 2001.

Hierro, J. L., D. Villarreal, Ö. Eren, J. M. Graham, and R. M. Callaway. "Disturbance facilitates invasion: the effects are stronger abroad than at home." The American Naturalist 168, no. 2 (2006): 144-156.

Larson, L. L., and R. L Sheley. “Ecological Relationships between Yellow Star Thistle and Cheatgrass.” In Symposium on Ecology, Management, and Restoration of Inter-Mountain Annual Rangelands. Boise, Idaho. (1992)

Maddox, D. M. "Introduction, phenology and density of yellow starthistle in coastal, intercoastal and central valley situations in California." USDA Agricultural Research Results ARR-W-20 (1981).

Maddox, D. M., A. Mayfield, and N. H. Poritz. "Distribution of yellow starthistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*) and Russian knapweed (*Centaurea repens*)." Weed Science (1985): 315-327.

“Minnesota and Federal Prohibited and Noxious Plants by Scientific Name,” MN Dept. of Natural Resources, accessed June 3, 2016, http://files.dnr.state.mn.us/eco/invasives/weedlist.pdf

Morghan, K. J. Reever, and K. J. Rice. "Variation in resource availability changes the impact of invasive thistles on native bunchgrasses." Ecological Applications 16, no. 2 (2006): 528-539.

Qin, Bo, J. A. Lau, J. Kopshever, R. M. Callaway, H. McGray, L. G. Perry, T. L. Weir et al. "No evidence for root-mediated allelopathy in *Centaurea solstitialis*, a species in a commonly allelopathic genus." Biological Invasions 9, no. 8 (2007): 897-907.

Roche Jr, B. F. "Achene dispersal in yellow starthistle (*Centaurea solstitialis* L.)." Northwest Science 66, no. 2 (1992): 62-65.

"Yellow starthistle *Centaurea solstitialis* L.,"The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health, accessed June 3, 2016, http://www.eddmaps.org/Species/subject.cfm?sub=4390

Young, S, L., G. B. Kyser, J. N. Barney, V. P. Claassen, and J. M. DiTomaso. "The role of light and soil moisture in plant community resistance to invasion by yellow starthistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*)." Restoration Ecology 19, no. 5 (2011): 599-606.

XIV. Index